# ATTACHMENTS

## Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee Meeting

9 November 2026

City of South Perth

# ATTACHMENTS TO AGENDA ITEMS

## Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee Meeting - 9 November 2026

## Contents


**6.1 2025/26 CITY OF SOUTH PERTH ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

Attachment (a): Annual Financial Report 3

**6.4 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN - QUARTERLY REPORT - Q4 2025/26 AND Q1 2026/27**

Attachment (a): Quarter 4 2025-26 CBP Project Status Updates 61

Attachment (b): Quarter 4 2025-26 CBP KPI Status Updates 83

Attachment (c): Quarter 1 2026-27 CBP Project Status Updates 91

Attachment (d): Quarter 1 2026-27 CBP KPI Status Updates 98

**6.6 POLICY REVIEW**

Attachment (a): Minor Amendments 105

Attachment (b): Substantive Changes 150

Attachment (c): Revocation 165

**6.7 COUNCIL RESOLUTION TRACKING**

Attachment (a): Quarterly Status Report 167

Attachment (b): In Progress Resolutions 191

# ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

## Table of Contents

**STATEMENT BY CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER** ..... **1**
**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT** ..... **2**
**STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** ..... **5**
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION** ..... **6**
**STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY** ..... **7**
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS** ..... **8**
**STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY** ..... **9**
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT** ..... **10**

1. BASIS OF PREPARATION ..... 10
2. REVENUE & EXPENSES ..... 12
3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS ..... 15
4. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS ..... 16
5. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES ..... 17
6. OTHER ASSETS ..... 18
7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT ..... 19
8. INFRASTRUCTURE ..... 21
9. FIXED ASSETS ..... 23
10. INTANGIBLE ASSETS ..... 26
11. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES ..... 27
12. OTHER LIABILITIES ..... 28
13. BORROWINGS ..... 29
14. EMPLOYEE RELATED PROVISIONS ..... 30
15. REVALUATION SURPLUS ..... 32
16. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS ..... 33
17. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES ..... 35
18. COMMITMENTS ..... 35
19. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS ..... 36
20. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATE ..... 38
21. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT ..... 40
22. EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD ..... 45
23. OTHER MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES ..... 45
24. FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY ..... 47
25. RATING INFORMATION ..... 51
26. DETERMINATION OF SURPLUS OR DEFICIT ..... 53
27. BORROWING ..... 54
28. RESERVE ACCOUNTS ..... 56

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

***Local Government Act 1995***
***Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996***

## STATEMENT BY CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

The accompanying financial report of the City of South Perth has been prepared in compliance with the provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995* from proper accounts and records to present fairly the financial transactions for the reporting period ended 30 June 2026 and the financial position as at 30 June 2026.

At the date of signing this statement the particulars included in the financial report are not misleading or inaccurate.

**Signed on the day of 2026**

Anita Amprimo
ACTING CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

# INDEPENDENT AUDITORS REPORT

{&AFR_AG_PAGE1}

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

{&AFR_AG_PAGE2}

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

{&AFR_AG_PAGE3}

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

# STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

| | Note | 2025/26 Actual | 2025/26 Budget | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **REVENUE** | | $ | $ | $ |
| Rates revenue | 25(a), 2(a) | 47,836,953 | 47,742,872 | 46,213,876 |
| Fees and charges | 2(a) | 22,762,795 | 21,445,010 | 22,635,234 |
| Grants, subsidies and contributions | 2(a) | 2,830,674 | 2,068,700 | 1,661,836 |
| Service charges | 2(a) | 10,037,740 | 10,027,989 | - |
| Interest revenue | 2(a) | 4,902,787 | 4,333,538 | 5,431,183 |
| Other revenue | 2(a) | 563,292 | 539,000 | 606,132 |
| | | **88,934,242** | **86,157,109** | **76,548,261** |
| **EXPENSES** | | | | |
| Employee costs | 2(b) | (29,906,415) | (29,648,151) | (28,457,572) |
| Materials and contracts | | (34,549,353) | (37,846,043) | (24,568,202) |
| Utility charges | | (1,903,659) | (2,096,000) | (1,664,383) |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | (14,790,688) | (14,296,224) | (14,005,573) |
| Finance costs | 2(b) | (190,939) | (231,401) | (329,581) |
| Insurance | | (707,811) | (724,500) | (649,581) |
| Other expenditure | 2(b) | (1,352,475) | (1,312,344) | (939,794) |
| | | **(83,401,339)** | **(86,154,663)** | **(70,614,686)** |
| | | **5,532,903** | **2,446** | **5,933,575** |
| Capital grants, subsidies and contributions | 2(a) | 5,255,366 | 3,399,299 | 2,995,801 |
| Profit on asset disposals | | 166,041 | 198,429 | 67,547 |
| Loss on asset disposals | | (473,542) | - | (795,474) |
| Fair value adjustments to financial assets at fair value through profit or loss | 4(b) | 188,896 | - | (8,878) |
| Share of net profit of associates accounted for using the equity method | 20 | (21,685) | - | 10,501 |
| | | **5,115,075** | **3,597,728** | **2,269,497** |
| **NET RESULT FOR THE PERIOD** | | **10,647,979** | **3,600,175** | **8,203,072** |
| Changes in asset revaluation surplus | 15 | 25,124,150 | - | 22,220,615 |
| **TOTAL OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE PERIOD** | | **25,124,150** | **-** | **22,220,615** |
| **TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE PERIOD** | | **35,772,129** | **3,600,175** | **30,423,686** |

*This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION

## As at 30 June 2026

| | Note | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CURRENT ASSETS** | | $ | $ |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 3 | 1,075,328 | 5,253,415 |
| Trade and other receivables | 5(a) | 9,744,606 | 8,559,244 |
| Other financial assets | 4(a) | 77,488,172 | 71,890,313 |
| Other assets | 6 | 1,477,459 | 1,696,410 |
| **TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS** | | **89,785,564** | **87,399,383** |
| **NON-CURRENT ASSETS** | | | |
| Trade and other receivables | 5(b) | 5,409,146 | 1,843,673 |
| Other financial assets | 4(b) | 444,631 | 314,169 |
| Investment in associate | 20 | 24,053 | 45,738 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 7 | 321,895,773 | 313,730,837 |
| Infrastructure | 8 | 525,483,822 | 502,812,415 |
| Intangible assets | 10 | 11,461 | 44,326 |
| **TOTAL NON-CURRENT ASSETS** | | **853,268,885** | **818,791,157** |
| **TOTAL ASSETS** | | **943,054,450** | **906,190,540** |
| **CURRENT LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Trade and other payables | 11 | (6,535,977) | (7,448,918) |
| Borrowings | 13 | (419,960) | (3,486,139) |
| Employee related provisions | 14 | (5,085,645) | (5,056,838) |
| Other liabilities | 12 | (5,738,224) | (6,549,781) |
| **TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES** | | **(17,779,807)** | **(22,541,676)** |
| **NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES** | | | |
| Borrowings | 13 | (8,765,935) | (3,124,214) |
| Employee related provisions | 14 | (656,356) | (444,428) |
| **TOTAL NON-CURRENT LIABILITIES** | | **(9,422,291)** | **(3,568,643)** |
| **TOTAL LIABILITIES** | | **(27,202,098)** | **(26,110,319)** |
| **NET ASSETS** | | **915,852,351** | **880,080,223** |
| **EQUITY** | | | |
| Retained surplus | | 160,764,176 | 150,976,182 |
| Reserve accounts | 28 | 56,542,367 | 55,342,512 |
| Revaluation surplus | 15 | 698,545,808 | 673,761,529 |
| **TOTAL EQUITY** | | **915,852,351** | **880,080,223** |

*This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

# STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY

| | Note | Retained Surplus | Reserves Accounts | Revaluation Surplus | Total Equity |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **BALANCE at 30 June 2024** | | **151,059,423** | **46,653,582** | **651,943,532** | **849,656,536** |
| **COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE PERIOD** | | | | | |
| Net result for the period | | 8,203,071 | - | - | 8,203,071 |
| Other comprehensive income for the period | | - | - | 22,220,615 | 22,220,615 |
| **TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE PERIOD** | | **8,203,071** | **-** | **22,220,615** | **30,423,686** |
| Revaluation write back on disposals | 15 | 402,618 | - | (402,618) | - |
| | | **402,618** | **-** | **(402,618)** | **-** |
| Transfers to reserves accounts | 28 | (10,098,538) | 10,098,538 | - | - |
| Transfers from reserves accounts | 28 | 1,409,609 | (1,409,609) | - | - |
| **BALANCE at 30 June 2025** | | **150,976,182** | **55,342,512** | **673,761,529** | **880,080,223** |
| **COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE PERIOD** | | | | | |
| Net result for the period | | 10,647,978 | - | - | 10,647,978 |
| Other comprehensive income for the period | | - | - | 25,124,150 | 25,124,150 |
| **TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME FOR THE PERIOD** | | **10,647,978** | **-** | **25,124,150** | **35,772,128** |
| Revaluation write back on disposals | 15 | 339,871 | - | (339,871) | - |
| | | **339,871** | **-** | **(339,871)** | **-** |
| Transfers to reserves accounts | 28 | (13,340,281) | 13,340,281 | - | - |
| Transfers from reserves accounts | 28 | 12,140,426 | (12,140,426) | - | - |
| **BALANCE as at 30 June 2026** | | **160,764,176** | **56,542,367** | **698,545,808** | **915,852,351** |

*This statement to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

# STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

| | Note | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|---|
| **CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES** | | $ | $ |
| **Receipts** | | | |
| Rates | | 47,961,563 | 46,072,722 |
| Operating grants, subsidies and contributions | | 2,830,674 | 1,661,836 |
| Fees and charges | | 21,492,812 | 22,834,612 |
| Service Charges | | 6,319,518 | 3,880,465 |
| Interest earnings | | 5,045,875 | 6,028,927 |
| Goods and services tax received | | 4,480,113 | 4,138,731 |
| Other revenue | | 523,074 | 597,108 |
| **Total Receipts** | | **88,653,630** | **85,214,402** |
| **Payments** | | | |
| Employee costs | | (29,538,780) | (28,328,466) |
| Materials and contracts | | (35,112,307) | (24,104,432) |
| Utility charges | | (1,903,659) | (1,664,383) |
| Interest expenses | | (190,939) | (329,581) |
| Insurance expenses | | (707,811) | (649,581) |
| Goods and services tax paid | | (4,730,998) | (4,231,223) |
| Other expenditure | | (1,195,709) | (876,989) |
| **Total Payments** | | **(73,380,204)** | **(60,184,656)** |
| **Net Cash provided by operating activities** | 16(a) | **15,273,426** | **25,029,746** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES** | | | |
| Capital grants, subsidies and contributions | | 4,443,810 | 3,188,044 |
| Proceeds from sale of plant & equipment | | 395,075 | 351,330 |
| Payments for purchase of property, plant & equipment | | (11,463,983) | (4,132,164) |
| Payments for construction of infrastructure | | (9,862,532) | (9,578,406) |
| Investments in term deposits | | (150,433,739) | (162,522,169) |
| Matured term deposits | | 144,838,395 | 153,014,163 |
| **Net Cash used in investing activities** | | **(22,082,974)** | **(19,679,203)** |
| **CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES** | | | |
| Repayment of borrowings | 27(a) | (3,486,139) | (3,374,601) |
| Self Supporting Loan Receipts | | 55,920 | 53,513 |
| Proceeds from new borrowings | | 6,061,681 | - |
| **Net Cash provided by/(used in) financing activities** | | **2,631,462** | **(3,321,088)** |
| **Net (Decrease)/Increase in Cash Held** | | (4,178,087) | 2,029,453 |
| Cash at beginning of year | | 5,253,415 | 3,223,962 |
| **Cash and Cash Equivalents at End of Year** | 16 | **1,075,328** | **5,253,415** |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

# STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY

| OPERATING ACTIVITIES | Note | 2025/26 Actual | 2025/26 Budget | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Revenue from operating activities** | | $ | $ | $ |
| Rates | 25(a) | 47,836,953 | 47,742,872 | 46,213,876 |
| Fees and charges | | 22,762,795 | 21,445,010 | 22,635,234 |
| Grants, subsidies and contributions | | 2,830,674 | 2,068,700 | 1,661,836 |
| Service charges | | 10,037,740 | 10,027,989 | - |
| Interest revenue | | 4,902,787 | 4,333,538 | 5,431,183 |
| Other revenue | | 563,292 | 539,000 | 606,132 |
| Profit on asset disposals | | 166,042 | - | 67,547 |
| | | **89,100,283** | **86,157,109** | **76,615,808** |
| **Expenditure from operating activities** | | | | |
| Employee costs | | (29,906,415) | (29,648,151) | (28,457,572) |
| Materials and contracts | | (34,549,353) | (37,846,043) | (24,568,202) |
| Utility charges | | (1,903,659) | (2,096,000) | (1,664,383) |
| Depreciation | | (14,790,688) | (14,296,224) | (14,005,573) |
| Finance costs | | (190,939) | (231,401) | (329,581) |
| Insurance expenses | | (707,811) | (724,500) | (649,581) |
| Other expense | | (1,352,475) | (1,312,344) | (939,794) |
| Loss on asset disposals | | (473,542) | - | (795,474) |
| | | **(83,874,882)** | **(86,154,663)** | **(71,410,162)** |
| **Net Operating Surplus** | | **5,225,401** | **2,446** | **5,205,646** |
| Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities | 26(a) | 15,432,500 | 14,296,224 | 14,616,953 |
| Underground power | | (7,228,448) | (7,551,542) | - |
| **Amount attributable to operating activities** | | **13,429,453** | **6,747,128** | **19,822,599** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES - INFLOWS / (OUTFLOWS)** | | | | |
| Capital grants, subsidies and contributions | | 5,255,366 | 3,399,299 | 2,995,801 |
| Proceeds from disposal of assets | | 395,075 | 399,720 | 351,330 |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | | (11,463,983) | (20,274,565) | (4,132,164) |
| Purchase and construction of infrastructure | | (9,862,532) | (11,349,510) | (9,578,406) |
| **Amount attributable to investing activities** | | **(15,676,074)** | **(27,825,056)** | **(10,363,439)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES - INFLOW / (OUTFLOWS)** | | | | |
| Transfers from reserve accounts | 28 | 12,140,426 | 10,942,612 | 1,409,609 |
| Proceeds from new borrowings | | 6,061,681 | 12,500,000 | - |
| Proceeds from self supporting loans | 27 | 55,920 | 55,919 | 53,513 |
| Underground power | | 3,542,944 | 6,215,298 | 3,890,866 |
| Loan principal repayments | 27 | (3,486,139) | (3,486,139) | (3,374,601) |
| Transfers to cash reserve accounts | 28 | (13,340,281) | (12,758,910) | (10,098,538) |
| Movement in Cash Backed Grant Obligations | | (2,240,354) | - | (186,678) |
| **Amount attributable to financing activities** | | **2,734,197** | **13,468,780** | **(8,305,829)** |
| **MOVEMENT IN SURPLUS OR DEFICIT** | | | | |
| **Surplus or deficit at the start of the financial year** | | **14,383,969** | **7,609,147** | **13,230,640** |
| Amount attributable to operating activities | | 13,429,453 | 6,747,128 | 19,822,599 |
| Amount attributable to investing activities | | (15,676,074) | (27,825,056) | (10,363,439) |
| Amount attributable to financing activities | | 2,734,197 | 13,468,780 | (8,305,829) |
| **Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates** | | **14,871,543** | **-** | **14,383,969** |

*this statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes

# NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE FINANCIAL REPORT

## 1. BASIS OF PREPARATION

The financial report of the City of South Perth which is a Class 2 local government comprises general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* and accompanying regulations.

***Local Government Act 1995* requirements**

Section 6.4(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995* read with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 prescribe that the financial report be prepared in accordance with the Local Government Act 1995 and, to the extent that they are not inconsistent with the Act, the Australian Accounting Standards. The Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities) and Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board were applied with exception to the following:

The *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* specify that vested land is a right-of-use asset to be measured at cost, and is considered a zero cost concessionary lease. All right-of-use assets under zero cost concessionary leases are measured at zero cost rather than at fair value, except for vested improvements on concessionary land leases such as roads, buildings or other infrastructure which continue to be reported at fair value, as opposed to the vested land which is measured at zero cost. The measurement of vested improvements at fair value is a departure from AASB 16 which would have required the City to measure any vested improvements at zero cost.

*The Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 provide that:*

** land and buildings classified as property, plant and equipment; or*

** infrastructure; or*

** vested improvements that the local government controls;*

and measured at reportable value, are only required to be revalued every five years. Revaluing these non-financial assets every five years is a departure from AASB 116 Property, Plant and Equipment, which would have required the City to assess at each reporting date whether the carrying amount of the above mentioned non-financial assets materially differs from their fair value and, if so, revalue the class of non-financial assets.

Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this financial report have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise. Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the financial report has been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

**Critical accounting estimates and judgements**
The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

As with all estimates, the use of different assumptions could lead to material changes in the amounts reported in the financial report.

The following are estimates and assumptions that have a significant risk of causing a material adjustments to the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities within the next financial year and further information on their nature and impact can be found in the relevant note:
• Fair value measurement of assets carried at reportable value including:
- Property, plant and equipment – note 7
- Infrastructure – note 8
• Expected credit losses on financial assets – note 5
• Impairment losses of non-financial assets – note 7 & 8
• Estimated useful life of intangible assets – note 9
• Measurement of employee benefits – note 14
• Measurement of provisions – note 14

Fair value hierarchy information can be found in note 23.

**The local government reporting entity**
All funds through which the City controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in the financial statements forming part of this financial report.

**Initial application of accounting standards**
During the current year, no new or revised Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations were applied for the first time.

**New accounting standards for application in future years**
The following new accounting standards will have application to local government in future years:
• AASB 2014-10 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
- Sale or Contribution of Assets between an Investor and its Associate or Joint Venture
• AASB 2024-4b Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
- Effective Date of Amendments to AASB 10 and AASB 128 [deferred AASB 10 and AASB 128 amendments in AASB 2014-10 apply]
• AASB 2022-9 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
- Insurance Contracts in the Public Sector
• AASB 2024-2 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
- Classification and Measurement of Financial Instruments

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

• AASB 2024-3 Amendments to Australian Accounting Standards
– Annual Improvements Volume 11

These amendments are not expected to have any material impact on the financial report on initial application.

• AASB 18 (NFP/super) Presentation and Disclosure in Financial Statements
- (Appendix D) [for not-for-profit and superannuation entities]

This standard is expected to have a material impact on the disclosures required to be made in the annual financial report for the year ended 30 June 2029 onwards.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 2. REVENUE & EXPENSES

### 2(a). Contracts with customers

| Revenue Category | Nature of goods and services | When obligations typically satisfied | Payment terms | Returns/Refunds/ Warranties | Timing of revenue recognition |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grants, subsidies and contributions | Community events, minor facilities, research, design, planning evaluation and services | Over time | Fixed terms transfer of funds based on agreed milestones and reporting | Contract obligation if project not complete | Output method based on project milestones and/or completion date matched to performance obligations |
| Fees and charges - licences, registrations, approvals | Building, planning, development and animal management. | Single point in time | Full payment prior to issue | None | On payment of the licence, registration or approval |
| Fees and charges - waste management entry fees | Waste treatment, recycling and disposal service at disposal sites | Single point in time | Payment in advance at gate or on normal trading terms if credit provided | None | On entry to facility |
| Other revenue - private works | Contracted private works | Single point in time | Monthly in arrears | None | At point of service |

Consideration from contracts with customers is included in the transaction price.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## Revenue Recognition

Revenue recognised during the year under each basis of recognition by nature of goods or services is provided in the table below.

| For the year ended 30 June 2026 | Contract with Customers | Capital Grant /Contributions | Statutory Requirements | Other | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | |
| Rates | - | - | 47,836,953 | - | 47,836,953 |
| Fees and charges | 11,644,236 | - | 11,023,771 | 94,787 | 22,762,794 |
| Grants, subsidies and contributions | - | - | - | 2,830,674 | 2,830,674 |
| Service charges | - | - | - | 10,037,740 | 10,037,740 |
| Interest Revenue | - | - | - | 4,902,787 | 4,902,787 |
| Other Revenue | - | - | - | 563,292 | 563,292 |
| Capital grants, subsidies and contribution | - | 5,255,366 | - | - | 5,255,366 |
| **Total** | **11,644,236** | **5,255,366** | **58,860,724** | **18,429,280** | **94,189,606** |

| For the year ended 30 June 2025 | Contract With Customers | Capital Grant /Contributions | Statutory Requirements | Other | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | |
| Rates | - | - | 46,213,876 | - | 46,213,876 |
| Fees and charges | 12,644,289 | | 9,974,423 | 16,522 | 22,635,234 |
| Grants, subsidies and contributions | - | - | - | 1,661,836 | 1,661,836 |
| Interest Revenue | - | - | - | 5,431,183 | 5,431,183 |
| Other Revenue | - | - | - | 606,132 | 606,132 |
| Capital grants, subsidies and contribution | - | 2,995,801 | - | - | 2,995,801 |
| **Total** | **12,644,289** | **2,995,801** | **56,188,299** | **7,715,673** | **79,544,062** |

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| **Interest Revenue** | | |
| Municipal fund and other | 1,795,935 | 2,340,549 |
| Reserves fund | 2,440,034 | 2,463,942 |
| Rates instalment and penalty interest | 666,817 | 626,692 |
| **Total** | **4,902,787** | **5,431,183** |
| **Other Revenue** | | |
| Miscellaneous Revenue (Including other recoveries) | 430,762 | 414,417 |
| Recovery - Utilities cost | 128,531 | 135,658 |
| Insurance Claims Received | 4,000 | 56,056 |
| **Total** | **563,292** | **606,131** |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 2(b). Expenses

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| **Audit Remuneration** | **$** | **$** |
| Audit of Annual Financial Report | 114,900 | 111,554 |
| Other services - grant acquittals | 3,200 | 9,800 |
| **Total** | **118,100** | **121,354** |
| | | |
| **Employee Costs** | | |
| Employee benefit costs | 29,232,818 | 27,661,208 |
| Other employee costs | 673,597 | 796,364 |
| **Total** | **29,906,415** | **28,457,572** |
| | | |
| **Finance Costs** | | |
| Interest and financial charges paid/payable for financial liabilities not at fair value | 190,939 | 329,581 |
| **Total** | **190,939** | **329,581** |
| | | |
| **Other Expenditure** | | |
| Impairment loss on statutory receivables | 196,561 | 73,864 |
| Sundry Expenses | 1,155,914 | 865,930 |
| **Total** | **1,352,475** | **939,794** |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 3. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

| | Note | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Cash and Cash Equivalents** | | $ | $ |
| Cash at Bank / On Hand | | 1,075,328 | 5,253,415 |
| **Total Cash and Cash Equivalents** | 16(a) | **1,075,328** | **5,253,415** |
| **Held as** | | | |
| - Unrestricted cash and cash equivalents | | 1,075,328 | 5,253,415 |
| | | **1,075,328** | **5,253,415** |

**MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments with original maturities of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

Term deposits are presented as cash equivalents if they have a maturity of three months or less from the date of acquisition and are repayable with 24 hours notice with no loss of interest.

**Restricted financial assets**

Restricted asset balances are not available for general use by the local government due to externally imposed restrictions. Externally imposed restrictions are specified in an agreement, contract or legislation. This applies to reserves, unspent grants, subsidies and contributions and unspent loans that have not been fully expended in the manner specified by the contributor, legislation or loan agreement.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 4. OTHER FINANCIAL ASSETS

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| **(a)Current Assets** | $ | $ |
| Financial assets at amortised cost | 77,488,172 | 71,890,313 |
| | **77,488,172** | **71,890,313** |
| **Other financial assets at amortised cost** | | |
| Term Deposits (longer than 3 months) | 77,429,737 | 71,834,394 |
| Self Supporting Loans | 58,435 | 55,920 |
| | **77,488,172** | **71,890,313** |
| **Held as** | | |
| - Unrestricted other financial assets at amortised cost | 15,207,580 | 9,998,021 |
| - Restricted other financial assets at amortised cost | 62,280,592 | 61,892,292 |
| | **77,488,172** | **71,890,313** |
| **(b)Non-Current Assets** | | |
| Financial assets at amortised cost | 56,686 | 115,121 |
| Financial assets at fair value through profit/(loss) | 387,945 | 199,049 |
| | **444,631** | **314,169** |
| **Financial assets at amortised cost** | | |
| Self Supporting Loans | 56,686 | 115,121 |
| | **56,686** | **115,121** |
| **Financial assets at fair value through profit/(loss)** | | |
| Local Government House Trust | 387,945 | 199,049 |
| | **387,945** | **199,049** |
| | **77,932,803** | **72,204,483** |
| **Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss** | | |
| Units in Local Government House Trust - opening balance | 199,049 | 207,927 |
| Movement in Local Government House Trust (10 units) | 188,896 | (8,878) |
| Units in Local Government House Trust - closing balance | **387,945** | **199,049** |

**MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Other Financial Assets at Amortised Cost**

The City classifies financial assets at amortised cost if both of the following criteria are met:

- the asset is held within a business model whose objective is to collect the contractual cash flows, and

- the contractual terms give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest.

Fair values of financial assets at amortised cost are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest receivable on those assets is either close to current market rates or the assets are of a short term nature. Non-current financial assets at amortised cost fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current market rates. They are classified as level 2 fair values in the fair value hierarchy (see Note 23 (i)) due to the observable market rates.

Interest received is presented under cashflows from operating activities in the Statement of Cash Flows where it is earned from financial assets that are held for cash management purposes.

**Financial Assets at Fair Value through Profit and Loss**

The City classifies the following financial assets at fair value through profit and loss:

- equity investments which the City has not elected to recognise fair value gains and losses through other comprehensive income.

**Impairment and Risk**

Information regarding impairment and exposure to risk can be found at Note 21.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 5. TRADE AND OTHER RECEIVABLES

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| **(a)Current** | $ | $ |
| Rates receivable | 3,118,332 | 3,245,557 |
| Sundry debtors | 1,280,993 | 573,384 |
| Pensioner rebate receivable | 59,626 | 30,179 |
| Underground power receivable | 4,041,054 | 3,885,690 |
| ESL Debtor | 481,456 | 393,255 |
| Infringement Debtor | 989,446 | 736,431 |
| GST receivable from ATO | 619,190 | 368,301 |
| Expected credit losses on financial assets | (845,490) | (673,553) |
| **Total Current** | **9,744,606** | **8,559,244** |
| **(b)Non-Current** | | |
| Pensioner rebate receivable | 545,697 | 535,088 |
| Underground power receivable | 4,776,939 | 1,226,814 |
| ESL Pensioner receivable | 86,510 | 81,772 |
| **Total Non-Current** | **5,409,146** | **1,843,673** |
| **Total Trade and Other Receivables** | **15,153,752** | **10,402,917** |

**Disclosure of opening and closing balances related to contracts with customers**

| Information about receivables from contracts with customers along with financial assets and associated liabilities arising from transfers to enable the acquisition | 30 June 2026 Actual | 30 June 25 Actual | 1 July 24 Actual |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | |
| Trade and other receivables from contracts with customers | 1,280,993 | 573,384 | 924,683 |
| Allowance for credit losses of trades receivable | (28,730) | (41,492) | (63,058) |
| **Total trade and other receivables from contracts with customers** | **1,252,263** | **531,892** | **861,625** |

**MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Rates and statutory receivables**

Rates and statutory receivables are non-contractual receivables arising from statutory requirements and include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other statutory charges or fines.

Rates and statutory receivables are recognised when the taxable event has occurred and can be measured reliably.

**Trade Receivables**

Trade receivables are amounts receivable from contractual arrangements with customers for goods sold, services performed or grants or contributions with sufficiently

**Classification and Subsequent Measurement**

Receivables which are generally due for settlement within except rates receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables deferred pensioner rates receivable after the end of the reporting period are classified as non-current assets.

Trade receivables are held with the objective to collect the contractual cash flows and therefore measures them subsequently at amortised cost using the effective interest rate method.

Due to the short-term nature of current receivables, their carrying amount is considered to be the same as their fair

specific performance obligations as part of the ordinary course of business.

**Other Receivables**

Other receivables are amounts receivable from contractual arrangements with third parties other than contracts with customers including grants for the construction of recognisable non financial assets.

**Measurement**

Trade and other receivables are recognised initially at the amount of the transaction price.

value. Non-current receivables are indexed to inflation, any difference between the face value and fair value is considered immaterial.

**Impairment and Risk Exposure**

Information about the impairment of trade receivables and their exposure to credit risk and interest rate risk can be found in Note 21.

## 6. OTHER ASSETS

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| **(a)Current** | **$** | **$** |
| Accrued - Interest revenue reserves | 970,300 | 899,998 |
| Accrued - Interest revenue general | 318,578 | 531,969 |
| Accrued - Other revenue | 94,967 | 54,749 |
| Prepayments | 93,615 | 209,695 |
| **Total Current Assets** | **1,477,459** | **1,696,410** |
| **Total Other Assets** | **1,477,459** | **1,696,410** |

**MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Other Current Assets**

Other non-financial assets include prepayments which represent payments in advance of receipt of goods or services or that part of expenditure made in one accounting period covering a term extending beyond that period.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 7. PROPERTY, PLANT AND EQUIPMENT

### 7(a). Movements in Carrying Amounts

Movement in the carrying amounts of each class of property, plant & equipment between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

| | Land | Buildings | Artwork | Technology | Furniture & Fittings | Mobile Plant | Plant & Equipment | Work in Progress | TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Balance at 1st July 2024** | **222,894,806** | **82,206,090** | **1,595,612** | **495,679** | **6,565** | **3,897,836** | **1,571,988** | **256,886** | **312,925,465** |
| Additions | - | 2,272,241 | - | 33,691 | - | 833,676 | 308,129 | 684,429 | 4,132,167 |
| Disposals | - | (74,302) | - | - | - | (283,176) | (17,634) | - | (375,111) |
| Depreciation (expense) | - | (2,186,838) | (37,217) | (66,841) | (3,564) | (516,485) | (140,738) | - | (2,951,684) |
| Transfer (from)/ to | - | 164,295 | - | - | - | 12,230 | - | (176,525) | - |
| **Carrying Amount at 30th June 2025** | **222,894,806** | **82,381,486** | **1,558,395** | **462,529** | **3,001** | **3,944,081** | **1,721,745** | **764,790** | **313,730,836** |
| **Comprises:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross carrying amount | **222,894,806** | **119,580,015** | **1,647,150** | **2,335,195** | **494,040** | **8,294,327** | **2,672,970** | **764,790** | **358,683,297** |
| Accumulated Depreciation | - | (37,198,530) | (88,755) | (1,872,666) | (491,039) | (4,350,246) | (951,225) | - | (44,952,461) |
| **Carrying Amount at 30th June 2025** | **222,894,806** | **82,381,486** | **1,558,395** | **462,529** | **3,001** | **3,944,081** | **1,721,745** | **764,790** | **313,730,836** |
| **Carrying Amount at 30th June 2025** | **222,894,806** | **82,381,488** | **1,558,395** | **462,529** | **3,001** | **3,944,081** | **1,721,745** | **764,790** | **313,730,836** |
| Additions | - | 3,435,702 | 200,000 | 155,766 | - | 951,526 | 237,770 | 6,483,222 | 11,463,984 |
| Disposals | - | (69,899) | - | (6,890) | - | (203,033) | - | - | (279,822) |
| Revaluation increments/(decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation (expense) | - | (2,243,391) | (32,366) | (64,465) | (3,001) | (531,208) | (144,798) | - | (3,019,228) |
| Transfer (from)/ to | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Carrying Amount at 30th June 2026** | **222,894,806** | **83,503,899** | **1,726,029** | **546,940** | **-** | **4,161,367** | **1,814,717** | **7,248,011** | **321,895,773** |
| **Comprises:** | | | | | | | | | |
| Gross carrying amount | 222,894,806 | 122,799,248 | 1,847,150 | 1,317,950 | 494,040 | 8,501,747 | 2,910,740 | 7,248,012 | 368,013,696 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | - | (39,295,350) | (121,122) | (771,010) | (494,040) | (4,340,381) | (1,096,023) | - | (46,117,923) |
| **Carrying Amount at 30th June 2026** | **222,894,806** | **83,503,899** | **1,726,029** | **546,940** | **-** | **4,161,367** | **1,814,717** | **7,248,011** | **321,895,773** |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 7(b). Fair Value Measurements

| Asset Class | Fair Value Hierarchy | Valuation Technique | Basis of Valuation | Date of Last Valuation | Inputs Used |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Land - Freehold land | 2 | Market approach using recent observable market data for similar properties | Independent registered valuer | June 2023 | Comparable sales / Price per square metre |
| Land - Freehold land | 3 | Market approach using recent observable market data for superior zoned properties | Independent registered valuer | June 2023 | Discount factor for inferior zoning / Price per square metre |
| Buildings | 3 | Cost approach using depreciated replacement cost adjusted for estimates of residual value, useful life, condition and pattern of consumption | Independent registered valuer | June 2023 | Construction costs and current condition, residual value, remaining useful life and pattern of consumption assessments inputs |
| Artwork | 2 | Market approach using estimated value expected to be realised adjusted for condition and comparability | Independent registered valuer | June 2023 | Comparison to recent sales of Artwork with similar characteristics |

Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regards to future values and patterns of consumption utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied, they have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

During the period there were no changes in the valuation techniques used to determine the fair value of property, plant or equipment using level 2 or level 3 inputs.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 8. INFRASTRUCTURE

### 8(a). Movements in Carrying Amounts

Movement in the carrying amounts of each class of infrastructure between the beginning and the end of the current financial year.

| | Infrastructure Roads | Infrastructure Footpaths | Infrastructure Drainage | Infrastructure Parks | Infrastructure Foreshore | Infrastructure Other | Work in Progress | Infrastructure TOTAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Balance at 1st July 2024** | **265,402,042** | **24,492,093** | **43,743,401** | **114,187,999** | **18,750,803** | **15,649,957** | **464,299** | **482,690,596** |
| Additions | 2,907,498 | 1,104,856 | 625,327 | 2,486,775 | - | 377,791 | 2,076,159 | 9,578,406 |
| Disposals | - | (126,866) | - | (517,197) | - | (28,562) | - | (672,624) |
| Revaluation increments/(decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus | - | - | - | 22,220,615 | - | - | - | 22,220,615 |
| Depreciation (expense) | (5,752,777) | (683,139) | (916,611) | (2,431,058) | (659,984) | (561,009) | - | (11,004,577) |
| Transfer (from)/ to | 337,868 | 24,556 | 106,152 | (350,470) | - | 257,534 | (375,640) | - |
| **Carrying Amount at 30th June 2025** | **262,894,631** | **24,811,500** | **43,558,269** | **135,596,665** | **18,090,820** | **15,695,710** | **2,164,819** | **502,812,415** |
| **Comprises:** | | | | | | | | |
| Gross carrying amount | **326,862,123** | **36,876,667** | **88,603,699** | **157,000,113** | **33,449,333** | **24,996,552** | **2,164,819** | **669,953,307** |
| Accumulated Depreciation | (63,967,492) | (12,065,168) | (45,045,430) | (21,403,448) | (15,358,513) | (9,300,842) | - | (167,140,891) |
| **Carrying Amount at 30th June 2025** | **262,894,631** | **24,811,500** | **43,558,269** | **135,596,665** | **18,090,820** | **15,695,710** | **2,164,819** | **502,812,415** |
| **Carrying Amount at 30th June 2025** | **262,894,631** | **24,811,500** | **43,558,269** | **135,596,665** | **18,090,820** | **15,695,710** | **2,164,819** | **502,812,415** |
| Additions | 2,953,366 | 1,003,276 | 449,106 | 4,098,545 | (787,417) | 263,872 | 1,881,785 | 9,862,534 |
| Disposals | - | (362,322) | (1,387) | (59,043) | - | - | - | (422,754) |
| Revaluation increments/(decrements) transferred to revaluation surplus | - | 25,124,150 | - | - | - | - | - | 25,124,150 |
| Work in Progress Transfer to Operations | - | - | - | - | - | - | (153,925) | (153,925) |
| Depreciation (expense) | (5,840,279) | (695,104) | (976,736) | (2,963,146) | (676,005) | (587,327) | - | (11,738,595) |
| Transfer (from)/ to | 76,275 | (76,275) | - | 293,110 | 787,417 | - | (1,080,527) | - |
| **Carrying Amount at 30th June 2026** | **260,083,993** | **49,805,224** | **43,029,252** | **136,966,127** | **17,414,815** | **15,372,255** | **2,812,152** | **525,483,822** |
| **Comprises:** | | | | | | | | |
| Gross carrying amount | 329,895,544 | 72,840,636 | 89,049,054 | 161,210,668 | 33,449,333 | 25,260,424 | 2,812,152 | 714,517,813 |
| Accumulated Depreciation | (69,811,551) | (23,035,412) | (46,019,803) | (24,244,541) | (16,034,518) | (9,888,168) | - | (189,033,991) |
| **Carrying Amount at 30th June 2026** | **260,083,993** | **49,805,224** | **43,029,252** | **136,966,127** | **17,414,815** | **15,372,255** | **2,812,152** | **525,483,822** |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 8(b). Fair Value Measurement

| Asset Class | Fair Value Hierarchy | Valuation Technique | Basis of Valuation | Date of Last Valuation | Inputs Used |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Infrastructure - Roads | 3 | Cost approach using current replacement costs | Management valuation | June 2023 | Construction costs and current condition, residual value, remaining useful life and pattern of consumption assessments inputs |
| Infrastructure - Drains | 3 | Cost approach using current replacement costs | Management valuation | June 2023 | Construction costs and current condition, residual value, remaining useful life and pattern of consumption assessments inputs |
| Infrastructure - Paths | 3 | Cost approach using current replacement costs | Management valuation | June 2026 | Construction costs and current condition, residual value, remaining useful life and pattern of consumption assessments inputs |
| Infrastructure - Parks | 3 | Cost approach using current replacement costs | Management valuation | June 2025 | Construction costs and current condition, residual value, remaining useful life and pattern of consumption assessments inputs |
| Infrastructure - Foreshore Assets | 3 | Cost approach using current replacement costs | Management valuation | June 2023 | Construction costs and current condition, residual value, remaining useful life and pattern of consumption assessments inputs |
| Infrastructure - Other | 3 | Cost approach using current replacement costs | Management valuation | June 2023 | Construction costs and current condition, residual value, remaining useful life and pattern of consumption assessments inputs |

Level 3 inputs are based on assumptions with regards to future values and patterns of consumption utilising current information. If the basis of these assumptions were varied, they have the potential to result in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 9. FIXED ASSETS

### 9(a). Depreciation

**Depreciation Rates**

Typical estimated useful lives for the different asset classes for the current and prior years are included in the table below:

| Asset Class | Useful life |
|---|---|
| Artworks | 50 years |
| Buildings (based on components) | 10 - 100 years |
| Plant and Equipment | 10 - 25 years |
| Furniture and Fittings | 10 - 20 years |
| Technological Equipment (includes optic fibre) | 3 - 25 years |
| Mobile Plant | 3 - 10 years |
| Infrastructure - Roads | 20 – 110 years |
| Infrastructure - Drains | up to 100 years |
| Infrastructure - Paths | 40 - 65 years (dependent on path type) |
| Infrastructure - Street Furniture | 20 - 30 years |
| Infrastructure - Parks Equipment (Based on components) | 10 – 50 years |
| Infrastructure – Parks Turf | Indefinite |
| Infrastructure - Car Parking (Based on components) | 3-90 years |
| Foreshore Assets | up to 100 years |
| Intangible Assets | 10 years |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 9(b). Fully Depreciated Assets in use

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| The gross carrying value of assets held by the City which are currently in use yet fully depreciated are shown in the table below. | | |
| Artworks | 24,318 | 24,318 |
| Buildings | 99,749 | 99,749 |
| Car Parking | 129 | 129 |
| Computer Equipment | 582,138 | 1,537,820 |
| Drains | 18,508 | - |
| Foreshore | 104,000 | 104,000 |
| Furniture & Fittings | 494,039 | 434,039 |
| Intangibles | 283,912 | 142,067 |
| Mobile Plant | 1,393,750 | 1,188,503 |
| Parks Equipment | 223,559 | - |
| Plant & Equipment | 395,070 | 363,810 |
| Street Furniture | 35,287 | 26,455 |
| **Total** | **3,654,459** | **3,920,890** |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

**MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Fixed Assets**

Each class of fixed assets within either plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

**Initial recognition and measurement for assets held at cost**

Plant and equipment including furniture and equipment is recognised at cost on acquisition in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A.* Where acquired at no cost, the asset is initially recognised at fair value. Assets held at cost are depreciated and assessed for indicators of impairment annually.

**Initial Recognition and Measurement between Mandatory Revaluation Dates**

Initial recognition and measurement between mandatory revaluation dates for assets held at fair value Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under $5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A (5).* These assets are expensed immediately.

Where multiple individual low value assets are purchased together as part of a larger asset or collectively forming a larger asset exceeding the threshold, the individual assets are recognised as one asset and capitalised.

Upon initial recognition, cost is determined as the amount paid (or other consideration given) to acquire the assets, plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at zero cost or otherwise significantly less than fair value, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the City includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets that are land, buildings, infrastructure and investment properties acquired between scheduled revaluation dates of the asset class in accordance with the City's revaluation policy, are recognised at cost and disclosed as being at fair value as management believes cost approximates fair value. They are subject to subsequent revaluation at the next revaluation date consistent with *Financial Management Regulation 17A(4).*

The City's leased assets at 30 June 2026 were immaterial and therefore no right-of-use assets and associated liability were recognised as required by *AASB 16 Leases.*

**Revaluation**

The fair value of land, buildings and infrastructure are determined at least every five years in accordance with the regulatory framework. This includes buildings and infrastructure items which were pre-existing improvements (i.e. vested improvements) on vested land acquired by the City.

At the end of each period, the carrying amount for each asset classis reviewed and, where appropriate, the fair value is updated to reflect current market conditions consistent

**Revaluation (continued)**

with *Financial Management Regulation 17A(2)* which requires land, buildings infrastructure, investment properties and vested improvements to be shown at fair value.

For property, plant and equipment and infrastructure, increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of asset classes are credited to a revaluation surplus in equity. Decreases that offset previous increases of the same class of asset are recognised against revaluation surplus directly in equity. All other decreases are recognised in profit or loss. Subsequent increases are then recognised in profit or loss to the extent they reverse a net revaluation decrease previously recognised in profit or loss for the same class of asset.

**Depreciation**

The depreciable amount of all property, plant and equipment and infrastructure, are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of either the unexpired period of the lease or the estimated useful life of the improvements.

The assets residual values and useful lives are reviewed, and adjusted if appropriate, at the end of each reporting period.

**Depreciation on revaluation**

When an item of property, plant and equipment and infrastructure is revalued, any accumulated depreciation at the date of the revaluation is treated in one of the following ways:

(i) The gross carrying amount is adjusted in a manner that is consistent with the revaluation of the carrying amount of the asset.
(ii) Eliminated against the gross carrying amount of the asset and the net amount restated to the revalued amount of the asset.

**Impairment**

An asset's carrying amount is written down immediately to its recoverable amount if the asset's carrying amount is greater than its estimated recoverable amount.

**Gains or losses on disposal**

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in the statement of comprehensive income in the period in which they arise.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 10. INTANGIBLE ASSETS

### Computer Software

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| **Non-Current** | $ | $ |
| Computer Software value | 364,214 | 470,719 |
| Less: Accumulated amortisation | (352,753) | (426,393) |
| | **11,461** | **44,326** |

Movements in carrying amounts of computer software during the financial year are shown as follows:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Balance at 1 July** | 44,326 | 125,159 |
| Amortisation | (32,865) | (49,313) |
| Disposal | - | (31,520) |
| **Balance at 30 June** | **11,461** | **44,326** |
| **Total Intangible Assets** | **11,461** | **44,326** |

**MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Computer Software**

Costs associated with maintaining software programs are recognised as an expense as incurred. Development costs that are directly attributable to the design and testing of identifiable and unique software products controlled by the City are recognised as intangible assets where the following criteria are met:

- it is technically feasible to complete the software so that it will be available for use;
- management intends to complete the software and use or sell it;
- there is an ability to use or sell the software;
- it can be demonstrated how the software will generate probable future economic benefits;
- adequate technical, financial and other resources to complete the development and to use or sell the software are available; and
- the expenditure attributable to the software during its development can be reliably measured.

Directly attributable costs that are capitalised as part of the software include employee costs and an appropriate portion of relevant overheads.

Capitalised development costs are recorded as intangible assets and amortised from the point at which the asset is ready for use.

**Amortisation**

All intangible assets with a finite useful life, are amortised on a straight-line basis over the individual asset's useful life from the time the asset is held ready for use.

The residual value of intangible assets is considered to be zero and the useful life and amortisation method are reviewed at the end of each financial year.

Amortisation is included within depreciation in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 11. TRADE AND OTHER PAYABLES

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| **Current** | $ | $ |
| Accounts payable | 2,545,050 | 2,901,246 |
| Income in advance including prepaid rates | 858,991 | 879,942 |
| Accrued employee expenses | 636,390 | 509,490 |
| Bond payables | 2,185,150 | 2,240,380 |
| Other payables | 310,396 | 917,861 |
| **Total current** | **6,535,977** | **7,448,918** |
| **Total Trade and Other Payables** | **6,535,977** | **7,448,918** |

**MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Trade and Other Payables**

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the City prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the City becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services.

The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition. The carrying amounts of trade and other payables are considered to be the same as their fair values, due to their short-term nature.

**Prepaid Rates**

Prepaid rates are, until the taxable event has occurred (start of the next financial year), refundable at the request of the ratepayer. Rates received in advance are initially recognised as a financial liability. When the taxable event occurs, the financial liability is extinguished and the City recognises revenue for the prepaid rates that have not been refunded.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 12. OTHER LIABILITIES

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| **Current** | $ | $ |
| Capital grant/contributions liabilities | 5,738,224 | 6,549,781 |
| **Total Other Liabilities** | **5,738,224** | **6,549,781** |
| **Reconciliation of changes in capital grant/contribution liabilities** | | |
| Opening balance | 6,549,781 | 6,357,538 |
| Addition | 1,948,818 | 991,525 |
| Revenue from capital grant/contributions held as a liability at the start of the period | (2,760,375) | (799,282) |
| | 5,738,224 | 6,549,781 |

| Performance obligations from transfers for non-operating grants to be recognised as revenue in accordance with the following time bands: | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Less than 1 year | 5,738,224 | 6,549,781 |
| | **5,738,224** | **6,549,781** |

**MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Contract liabilities**

Contract liabilities represent the City's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the City has received consideration from the customer.

Contract liabilities represent obligations which are not yet satisfied.

Contract liabilities are recognised as revenue when the performance obligations in the contract are satisfied.

**Capital grant/contribution liabilities**

Capital grant/contribution liabilities represent the City's obligations to construct recognisable non-financial assets to identified specifications to be controlled by the City which are yet to be satisfied. Capital grant/contribution liabilities are recognised as income when the obligations in the contract are satisfied.

Fair values for non-current capital grant/contribution liabilities, not expected to be extinguished within 12 months, are based on discounted cash flows of expected cashflows to satisfy the obligations using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy (see Note 23(i)) due to the unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 13. BORROWINGS

| | 2025/26 Actual | | | 2024/25 Actual | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Current | Non Current | Total | Current | Non Current | Total |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| WATC Loans | 419,960 | 8,765,935 | 9,185,895 | 3,486,139 | 3,124,214 | 6,610,353 |
| **Total Borrowings** | **419,960** | **8,765,935** | **9,185,895** | **3,486,139** | **3,124,214** | **6,610,353** |

**MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Borrowing Costs**

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset until such time as the asset is substantially ready for its intended use or sale.

Fair values of borrowings are not materially different to their carrying amounts, since the interest payable on those borrowings is either close to current market rates or the borrowings are of a short term nature. Borrowings fair values are based on discounted cash flows using a current borrowing rate. They are classified as level 3 fair values in the fair value hierarchy (see Note 23(i)) due to the unobservable inputs, including own credit risk.

**Risk**

Information regarding exposure to risk can be found at Note 21.

Details of individual borrowings required by regulations are provided at Note 27 (a).

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 14. EMPLOYEE RELATED PROVISIONS

| | 2026 | 2025 |
|---|---|---|
| **Current Provisions** | $ | $ |
| Annual Leave | 2,670,256 | 2,727,924 |
| Long Service Leave | 2,415,388 | 2,328,914 |
| **Total current employee related provisions** | **5,085,645** | **5,056,838** |
| | | |
| **Non-Current Provision** | | |
| Long Service Leave | 656,356 | 444,428 |
| **Total non-current employee related provisions** | **656,356** | **444,428** |
| | | |
| **Total employee related provisions** | **5,742,000** | **5,501,266** |

Provision is made for benefits accruing to employees in respect of wages and salaries, annual leave and long service leave and associated on costs for services rendered up to the reporting date and recorded as an expense during the period the services are delivered.

Annual leave liabilities are classified as current, as there is no unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period.

Assessments indicate that actual settlement of the liabilities is expected to occur as follows:

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| **Amounts are expected to be settled on the following basis:** | $ | $ |
| Less than 12 months after the reporting date | 2,112,408 | 2,350,750 |
| More than 12 months from the reporting date | 3,599,837 | 3,150,840 |
| Expected reimbursements (receivables)/payable of employee related provisions (from)/to other WA local governments | 29,755 | (324) |
| **Total Employee Provisions** | **5,742,000** | **5,501,266** |

Timing of the payment of current leave liabilities is difficult to determine as it is dependent on future decisions of employees. Expected settlement timings are based on information obtained from employees and historical leave trends and assumes no events will occur to impact on these historical trends.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

**MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Employee Benefits**

The City's obligations for employees' annual leave and long service leave entitlements are recognised as provisions in the statement of financial position.

**Short-term Employee Benefits**

Provision is made for the City's obligations for short-term employee benefits. Short-term employee benefits are benefits (other than termination benefits) that are expected to be settled wholly before 12 months after the end of the annual reporting period in which the employees render the related service, including wages, salaries and sick leave.

Short-term employee benefits are measured at the (undiscounted) amounts expected to be paid when the obligation is settled.

The City's obligations for short-term employee benefits such as wages, salaries and sick leave are recognised as a part of current trade and other payables in the statement of financial position.

**Other Long-term Employee Benefits**

Long-term employee benefits provisions are measured at the present value of the expected future payments to be made to employees. Expected future payments incorporate anticipated future wage and salary levels, durations of service and employee departures and are discounted at rates determined by reference to market yields at the end of the reporting period on government bonds that have maturity dates that approximate the terms of the obligations.

Any re-measurements for changes in assumptions of obligations for other long-term employee benefits are recognised in profit or loss in the periods in which the changes occur.

The City's obligations for long-term employee benefits are presented as non-current provisions in its statement of financial position, except where the City does not have an unconditional right to defer settlement for at least 12 months after the end of the reporting period, in which case the obligations are presented as current provisions.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 15. REVALUATION SURPLUS

| | 2025/26 Opening Balance | 2025/26 Total Movement due to asset reclassification | 2025/26 Total Movement on Revaluation | 2025/26 Revaluation Write back on disposals | 2025/26 Closing Balance | 2024/25 Opening Balance | 2024/25 Total Movement due to asset reclassification | 2024/25 Total Movement on Revaluation | 2024/25 Revaluation Write back on disposals | 2024/25 Closing Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Asset Class/Category** | **$** | **$** | **$** | **$** | **$** | **$** | **$** | **$** | **$** | **$** |
| Land | 166,261,177 | - | - | - | 166,261,177 | 166,261,177 | - | - | - | 166,261,177 |
| Artworks | 699,463 | - | - | - | 699,463 | 699,463 | - | - | - | 699,463 |
| Buildings | 42,270,028 | - | - | (43,220) | 42,226,808 | 42,277,136 | 141 | - | (7,249) | 42,270,028 |
| Infrastructure - Roads Network | 273,809,595 | (32,151) | - | - | 273,777,443 | 273,779,759 | 29,836 | - | - | 273,809,594 |
| Infrastructure - Path Network | 16,633,726 | 32,151 | 25,124,150 | (209,132) | 41,580,896 | 16,749,667 | 24,409 | - | (140,350) | 16,633,727 |
| Infrastructure - Drainage Network | 34,691,748 | - | - | (1,235) | 34,690,513 | 34,615,279 | 76,469 | - | - | 34,691,748 |
| Infrastructure - Parks Assets | 104,183,493 | - | - | (86,284) | 104,097,210 | 82,440,221 | (260,313) | 22,220,615 | (217,029) | 104,183,494 |
| Infrastructure - Foreshore Assets | 19,069,118 | - | - | - | 19,069,118 | 19,076,639 | - | - | (7,521) | 19,069,118 |
| Infrastructure - Other | 16,143,180 | - | - | - | 16,143,180 | 16,044,191 | 129,457 | - | (30,468) | 16,143,180 |
| **Total Revaluation** | **673,761,529** | **-** | **25,124,150** | **(339,871)** | **698,545,808** | **651,943,532** | **-** | **22,220,615** | **(402,617)** | **673,761,529** |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 16. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

### 16(a). Reconciliation of Cash

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Cash at the end of the reporting period is reconciled to the related items in the Statement of Financial Position as follows:

| | Note | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Reconciliation of Cash** | | $ | $ |
| Cash and Cash equivalents | 3 | 1,075,328 | 5,253,415 |
| **Restrictions** | | | |
| The following classes of financial assets have restrictions imposed by regulations or other externally imposed requirements which limit or direct the purpose for which the resources may be used: | | | |
| - Financial assets at amortised cost | 4 | 62,280,592 | 61,892,292 |
| | | **62,280,592** | **61,892,292** |
| The restricted financial assets are a result of the following specific purposes to which the assets may be used: | | | |
| Restricted reserve accounts | 28 | 56,542,367 | 55,342,512 |
| Capital grant liabilities | 12 | 5,738,224 | 6,549,781 |
| **Total restricted financial assets** | | **62,280,592** | **61,892,292** |
| **Reconciliation of Net Result to Net Cash Provided by operating activities** | | | |
| Net result from operating activities | | 10,647,978 | 8,203,071 |
| **Non-cash items** | | | |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | 14,790,688 | 14,005,573 |
| (Profit)/Loss on Sale of Assets | | 307,500 | 727,926 |
| Share of profit of Associates accounted for using the equity method | | 21,685 | (10,501) |
| Adjustment to Financial Assets at Fair Value through profit and loss | | (188,896) | 8,878 |
| Work in Progress Expensed | | 153,924 | - |
| **Non-operating items:** | | | |
| Non operating grants, subsidies and contribution | | (5,255,366) | (2,995,801) |
| **Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities:** | | | |
| (Increase)/decrease in current receivables | | (1,185,362) | 306,110 |
| (Increase)/decrease in prepayments | | 116,080 | 9,418 |
| (Increase)/decrease in accrued income | | 102,871 | 588,720 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in current payables | | (376,003) | (116,086) |
| Increase/(Decrease) in income in advance | | (20,950) | (39,039) |
| Increase/(Decrease) in accrued expenses | | 126,900 | (56,934) |
| Increase/(Decrease) in current provisions | | 28,806 | 260,310 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in other payables | | (587,657) | 742,443 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in bond payables | | (55,230) | (175,730) |
| (Increase)/Decrease in non current receivables | | (3,565,473) | 3,645,657 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in non current provisions | | 211,928 | (74,269) |
| **Net cash from operating activities** | | **15,273,426** | **25,029,746** |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 16(b). Undrawn Credit Facilities

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| **Undrawn Credit Facilities** | **$** | **$** |
| Credit card limit | 40,000 | 40,000 |
| Credit card balance at balance date | (15,226) | (21,381) |
| **Total amount of credit unused** | **24,774** | **18,619** |

## 16(c). Undrawn Borrowing Facilities

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| **Loan Facilities** | **$** | **$** |
| Unused Loan Non Current | 14,638,319 | - |
| **Total amount of borrowing** | **14,638,319** | **-** |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 17. CONTINGENT LIABILITIES

In compliance with the *Contaminated Sites Act 2003*, the City has 1 site with possible contamination. Until the City conducts an investigation to determine the presence and scope of contamination, assess the risk and agree with the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation on the need and criteria for remediation, the City is unable to estimate the potential costs associated with remediation of this site. This approach is consistent with the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation Guidelines.

## 18. COMMITMENTS

### 18(a). Capital Commitments

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| Contracted for: | $ | $ |
| not later than one year | 21,974,669 | 3,081,604 |
| **Total Capital Commitments** | **21,974,669** | **3,081,604** |

The City has contracted for items of capital expenditure that were not recognised as liabilities in the statement of financial position at reporting date but are detailed as capital commitments because they are the subject of an irrevocable commitment for the goods or services as at reporting date.

### 18(b). Operating Commitments

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| Contracted for: | $ | $ |
| not later than one year | - | 9,591,122 |
| **Total Operating Commitments** | **-** | **9,591,122** |

The 2024/25 operating commitments related to the City's funding agreement with Western Power for underground power in the Kensington Project area under the Targeted Underground Power Program (TUPP). The infrastructure is owned by Western Power. The commitment was settled during the 2025/26 financial year, and there were no operating commitments as at 30 June 2026.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 19. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

### 19(a). Elected Member Remuneration

| Fees, expenses and allowances to be paid or reimbursed to elected council members. | 2025/26 Actual | 2025/26 Budget | 2024/2 Actua |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mayor's annual allowance | 70,951 | 70,951 | 68,55 |
| Mayor's meeting attendance fees | 34,890 | 34,890 | 33,70 |
| Mayor's Annual allowance for ICT expenses | 3,038 | 3,064 | 3,06 |
| Mayor's superannuation | 8,904 | 8,904 | |
| | **117,783** | **117,809** | **105,32** |
| Deputy Mayor's annual allowance | 17,738 | 17,737 | 17,13 |
| Deputy Mayor's meeting attendance fees | 26,020 | 26,020 | 25,13 |
| Deputy Mayor's annual allowance for ICT expenses | 3,500 | 3,500 | 3,50 |
| Deputy Mayor's superannuation | 3,624 | 3,681 | |
| | **50,881** | **50,938** | **45,77** |
| All other council member's meeting attendance fees | 168,352 | 175,635 | 173,05 |
| All other council member's annual allowance for ICT expenses | 22,645 | 23,625 | 24,09 |
| All other council member's for travel and accommodation expenses | - | - | 38 |
| All other council member's superannuation | 15,152 | 15,324 | |
| | **206,149** | **214,584** | **197,53** |
| | **374,813** | **383,331** | **348,63** |

### 19(b). Senior Officers Remuneration (Key Management Personnel)

| | | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/2 Actua |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Senior Officer Remuneration (KMP) Disclosure** | | $ | |
| The total of remuneration paid to KMP of the City during the year are as follows: | | | |
| Short-term employee benefits | | 1,001,828 | 938,25 |
| Post-employment benefits | | 140,420 | 113,24 |
| Other long-term benefits | | 127,013 | 93,14 |
| Council member costs | 19(a) | 374,813 | 348,63 |
| | | **1,644,074** | **1,493,27** |

**MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Short-term Employee Benefits**

These amounts include all salary and fringe benefits and awarded to KMP except for details in respect to fees and benefits paid to council members which may be separately found in the table above.

**Post-Employment Benefits**

These amounts are the current-year's cost of the City's superannuation contributions made during the year.

**Other Long-term Benefits**

This amounts represents annual leave and long service leave entitlements accruing during the year.

**Council member costs**

These amounts represent payments of member fees, expenses, allowances and reimbursements during the year.

**Transactions with related parties**

Transactions between the City and related parties in the ordinary course of business are undertaken at arm's length, and are no more favourable than those available to other parties.

## 19(c). Related Parties

The City's main related parties are as follows:

i. **Key management personnel**
Any person(s) having authority and responsibility for planning, directing and controlling the activities of the entity, directly or indirectly, including any senior officer and elected member, are considered key management personnel.

ii. **Other Related Parties**
Outside of normal citizen type transactions with the City, there were no other related party transactions involving key management personnel and/or their close family members and/or their controlled (or jointly controlled) entities.

iii. **Entities subject to significant influence by the City**
An entity that has the power to participate in the financial and operating policy decisions of an entity, but does not have control over those policies, is an entity which holds significant influence. Significant influence may be gained by share ownership, statute or agreement.

iv. **Associates accounted for under the equity method**
The City has an interest in the Rivers Regional Subsidiary, which is accounted for in these financial statements using the equity method. For details of interests held in Associates, refer to Note 20.

v. **Related Parties accounted for under the equity method**
The City has an ownership interest in the Local Government House Trust, which is included in the financial statements, comprising of 10 units. This ownership interest represents 1.61% and $387,944 (2024: 1.61% and $199,049), refer to Note 4.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 20. INVESTMENT IN ASSOCIATE

| | % of ownership interest 2026 | % of ownership interest 2025 | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Equity share in Associates - Rivers Regional Subsidiary** | | | $ | $ |
| Rivers Regional Subsidiary - Balance at beginning of period | | | 45,737 | 35,236 |
| Movement for the current period | | | (21,684) | 10,501 |
| **Balance as at 30 June** | 7% | 11% | **24,053** | **45,737** |

### Share of Investment in Rivers Regional Subsidiary

The Rivers Regional Subsidiary (RRS) was formed to provide sustainable waste minimisation, recycling and alternative waste treatment (AWT) for six member local governments.

The City has determined it has significant influence over the RRS despite holding less than 20 percent of the voting rights as the City has representation on Council and participates in policy-making decisions including the decisions regarding contributions and distributions.

The City's interest in the Rivers Regional Subsidiary is based on the tonnes of waste delivered during the previous financial year, which is included in the financial statements. The percentage interest for year on year tonnage contributions (from the Cities of Armadale, Gosnells, Mandurah, South Perth and the Shires of Serpentine Jarrahdale and Murray) was 7% representing an interest of $24,053 (2025: 11% and $45,737). No contribution paid to RRS during the year (2025: $32,992).

The tables below reflect the summarised financial information of the investment in associate. This does not reflect the City's share of those amounts. They have been amended to reflect adjustments made by the City when using the equity method, including fair value adjustments and modifications for differences in accounting policy.

| **Summarised statement of comprehensive income** | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Revenue | 3,530 | 19,262 |
| Interest revenue | 1,085 | 5,879 |
| Finance charge | 10,118 | 47,994 |
| Total comprehensive income for the period | **(5,503)** | **(22,853)** |
| **Summarised statement of financial position** | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 407,209 | 486,809 |
| Other current assets | - | 5,210 |
| Total current assets | **407,209** | **492,019** |
| Total assets | **407,209** | **492,019** |
| Current financial liabilities | 1,588 | 6,173 |
| Other current liabilities | 53,478 | 53,132 |
| Total current liabilities | **55,066** | **59,305** |
| Total liabilities | **55,066** | **59,305** |
| **Net assets** | **352,143** | **432,714** |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| **Reconciliation to carrying amounts** | | |
| Opening net assets 1 July | 432,714 | 455,567 |
| Profit/(Loss) for the period | (5,503) | (22,853) |
| Closing net assets 1 July | **427,211** | **432,714** |
| | | |
| **Carrying amount at 1 July** | 45,737 | 35,236 |
| - Movement for the period | (21,684) | 10,501 |
| **Carrying amount at 30 June** | **24,053** | **45,737** |

**MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**Investment in Associates**

An associate is an entity over which the City has significant influence that is it the power to participate in the financial operating policy decisions of that entity but is not control or joint control of those policies.

Investments in associates are accounted for in the financial statements by applying the equity method of accounting, whereby the investment is initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the City's share of net assets of the associate. In addition, the City's share of the profit or loss of the associate is included in the City's profit or loss.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 21. FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT

This note explains the City's exposure to financial risks and how these risks could affect the City's future financial performance.

| Risk | Exposure arising from | Measurement | Management |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Market risk - interest rate** | Long term borrowings at variable rates | Sensitivity analysis | Utilise fixed interest rate borrowings |
| **Credit risk** | Cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, financial assets and debt investments | Aging analysis<br>Credit analysis | Diversification of bank deposits, credit limits, investment policy |
| **Liquidity risk** | Borrowings and other liabilities | Rolling cash flow forecasts | Availability of committed credit lines and borrowing facilities |

The City does not engage in transactions expressed in foreign currencies and is therefore not subject to foreign currency risk.

Financial risk management is carried out by the finance area under policies approved by the Council.

The Finance area identifies, evaluates and manages financial risks in close co-operation with the operating divisions. Council have approved the overall risk management policy and provide policies on specific areas such as investment policy.

## 21(a). Interest Rate Risk

### Cash and Cash Equivalents and Term Deposits

The City's main interest rate risk arises from cash and cash equivalents with variable interest rates, which exposes the City to cash flow interest rate risk. The City does not have an overdraft facility.

Excess cash and cash equivalents are invested in fixed interest rate term deposits which do not expose the City to cash flow interest rate risk. Cash and cash equivalents required for working capital are held in variable interest rate accounts and non-interest-bearing accounts. Carrying amounts of cash and cash equivalents at the 30 June and the weighted average interest rate across all cash and cash equivalents and term deposits held disclosed as financial assets at amortised cost are reflected in the table below:

| | Weighted Average Interest Rate | Carrying Amounts | Fixed Interest Rate | Variable Interest Rate | Non Interest Bearing |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **30 June 2026** | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Cash at Bank/On Hand | 3.48% | 1,075,327 | - | 1,072,087 | 3,240 |
| Financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits | 4.98% | 77,429,737 | 77,429,737 | - | - |
| **Total** | | **78,505,064** | **77,429,737** | **1,072,087** | **3,240** |
| **30 June 2025** | | | | | |
| Cash at Bank/On Hand | 3.91% | 1,013,345 | - | 1,010,035 | 3,310 |
| At Call/Term Deposits (less than 3 months) | 4.49% | 4,240,070 | 4,240,070 | - | - |
| Financial assets at amortised cost - term deposits | 4.81% | 71,834,394 | 71,834,394 | - | - |
| **Total** | | **77,087,809** | **76,074,464** | **1,010,035** | **3,310** |

### Sensitivity

As most of the City's Cash and Cash Equivalents are invested in short term deposits with fixed interest rates the City's exposure is limited only to those deposits that are at call with variable interest rates. These deposits are minimal and are available only for a short duration of time before being used to meet the City's day to day obligations. This coupled with the current low interest rates mean the City's risk exposure is very minimal.

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher/lower interest income from cash and cash equivalents as a result of changes in interest rates.

| | 2026 | 2025 |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| Impact of a 1% movement in interest rates on profit and loss and equity* | 10,721 | 10,100 |

*Holding all other variables constant

**Borrowings**

Borrowings are subject to interest rate risk – the risk that movements in interest rates could adversely affect funding costs. The City manages this risk by borrowing long terms and fixing the interest rate to the situation considered the most advantageous at the time of negotiation. The City does not consider there to be any interest rate risk in relation to borrowings.

Details of interest rates applicable to each borrowing can be found at Note 27(a).

## 21(b). Credit Risk

**Trade and Other Receivables**

The City's major receivables comprise rates annual charges and user fees and charges. The major risk associated with these receivables is credit risk, that is the risk that the debts may not be repaid. The City manages this risk by monitoring outstanding debt and employing debt recovery policies.

Credit risk on rates and annual charges is minimised by the ability of the City to recover these debts as a secured charge over the land, that is, the land can be sold to recover the debt. The City is also able to charge interest on overdue rates and annual charges at higher than market rates, which further encourage payment. The City adopted policy P697 Financial Hardship Assistance as a mechanism to assist those willing but unable to pay their rates when it falls due.

The level of outstanding receivables is reported to Council monthly and benchmarks are set and monitored for acceptable collection performance.

The City applies the AASB 9 simplified approach to measuring expected credit losses using a lifetime expected loss allowance for all trade receivables. To measure the expected credit losses, rates receivable is separated from other trade receivables due to the difference in payment terms and security for rates receivable.

The expected loss rates are based on the payment profiles of rates and fees and charges over a period of 36 months before 1 July 2022 or 1 July 2023 respectively and the corresponding historical losses experienced within this period. Historical credit loss rates are adjusted to reflect current and forward-looking information on macroeconomic factors such as the ability of ratepayers and residents to settle the receivables. Housing prices and unemployment rates have been identified as the most relevant factor in repayment rates, and accordingly adjustments are made to the expected credit loss rate based on these factors. There are no material receivables that have been subject to a re-negotiation of repayment terms.

No expected credit loss was forecast for pensioner rebates, Emergency service levy (ESL), Underground Power (UGP) and rates receivable as penalty interest applies to unpaid rates, ESL, UGP and properties associated with unpaid amounts may be disposed to recover outstanding balances.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

The loss allowance as at 30 June 2026 and 30 June 2025 was determined as follows for sundry receivables and infringements.

| | Current | More than 30 days past due | More than 60 days past due | More than 90 days past due | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **30 June 2026** | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Sundry receivables and infringements | | | | | |
| Expected credit loss | 6.52% | 17.16% | 19.99% | 89.69% | 37.24% |
| Gross carrying amount | 1,187,122 | 184,509 | 100,135 | 798,674 | 2,270,439 |
| Loss allowance | 77,457 | 31,654 | 20,020 | 716,359 | 845,490 |
| | | | | | |
| **30 June 2025** | | | | | |
| Sundry receivables and infringements | | | | | |
| Expected credit loss | 5.30% | 31.23% | 63.62% | 92.63% | 51.42% |
| Gross carrying amount | 562,718 | 67,214 | 24,407 | 655,475 | 1,309,814 |
| Loss allowance | 29,847 | 20,988 | 15,527 | 607,191 | 673,553 |

The loss allowances for Sundry debtors and infringements as at 30 June reconcile to the opening loss allowances as follows:

| | Sundry debtors | | Infringements | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2026 Actual | 2025 Actual | 2026 Actual | 2025 Actual |
| | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Opening loss allowance as at 1 July** | 41,492 | 63,038 | 632,061 | 553,816 |
| Increase/(decrease) in loss allowance recognised in profit or loss during the year | 63,779 | (21,546) | 108,158 | 78,245 |
| **Closing loss allowance at 30 June** | 105,271 | 41,492 | 740,219 | 632,061 |

## 21(c). Liquidity Risk

### Payables and Borrowings

Payables and borrowings are both subject to liquidity risk – that is the risk that insufficient funds may be on hand to meet payment obligations as and when they fall due. The City manages this risk by monitoring its cash flow requirements and liquidity levels and maintaining an adequate cash buffer.

Financial assets utilised to minimise the City's liquidity risk are term deposits (disclosed in Notes 3 and 4). The maturity profiles of these term deposits are planned for and scheduled taking into account the City's expectation of cash inflows generated from trade and other receivables. Thereby ensuring adequate liquidity is maintained to meet the City's payment obligations as and when they fall due. Payment terms can be extended if required.

The contractual undiscounted cash flows of the City's financial liabilities are set out in the liquidity table below. Balances due within 12 months equal their carrying balances, as the impact of discounting is not significant.

| | Due within 1 year | Due within 1 to 5 years | Due after 5 years | Total contractual cash flows | Carrying values |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **30 June 2026** | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Trade and Other Payables excluding income in advance | 5,676,986 | - | - | 5,676,986 | 5,676,986 |
| Borrowings | 537,410 | 7,536,686 | 1,724,035 | 9,798,130 | 9,185,895 |
| **Total** | **6,214,396** | **7,536,686** | **1,724,035** | **15,475,116** | **14,862,881** |
| **30 June 2025** | | | | | |
| Trade and Other Payables excluding income in advance | 6,568,976 | - | - | 6,568,976 | 6,568,976 |
| Borrowings | 3,704,230 | 1,661,291 | 2,075,158 | 7,440,679 | 6,610,353 |
| **Total** | **10,273,206** | **1,661,291** | **2,075,158** | **14,009,655** | **13,179,329** |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 22. EVENTS OCCURRING AFTER THE END OF THE REPORTING PERIOD

There have been no significant events after the reporting period that are required to be included in the 2025/26 Annual Financial Report.

## 23. OTHER MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

**a) Goods and Services Tax (GST)**

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

**b) Current and Non-Current Classification**

The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the City's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the City does not have the right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months.

**c) Rounding off Figures**

All figures shown in this annual financial report, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar. Amounts are presented in Australian Dollars.

**d) Comparative Figures**

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current financial year.

When the City applies an accounting policy retrospectively, makes a retrospective restatement or reclassifies items in its financial statements that has a material effect on the statement of financial position, an additional (third) statement of financial position as at the beginning of the preceding period in addition to the minimum comparative financial statements is presented.

**e) Budget Comparative Figures**

Unless otherwise stated, the budget comparative figures shown in this annual financial report relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

**f) Superannuation**

The City contributes to a number of Superannuation Funds on behalf of employees and elected members. All funds to which the City contributes are defined contribution plans.

**g) Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities**

Fair value is the price that the City would receive to sell the asset or would have to pay to transfer a liability, in an orderly (i.e. unforced) transaction between independent, knowledgeable and willing market participants at the measurement date.

As fair value is a market-based measure, the closest equivalent observable market pricing information is used to determine fair value. Adjustments to market values may be made having regard to the characteristics of the specific asset or liability. The fair values of assets that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data.

To the extent possible, market information is extracted from either the principal market for the asset or liability (i.e. the market with the greatest volume and level of activity for the asset or liability) or, in the absence of such a market, the most advantageous market available to the entity at the end of the reporting period (i.e. the market that maximises the receipts from the sale of the asset after taking into account transaction costs and transport costs).

For non-financial assets, the fair value measurement also takes into account a market participant's ability to use the asset in its highest and best use or to sell it to another market participant that would use the asset in its highest and best use.

**h) Interest revenue**

Interest revenue is calculated by applying the effective interest rate to the gross carrying amount of a financial asset measured at amortised cost except for financial assets that subsequently become credit-impaired. For credit-impaired financial assets the effective interest rate is applied to the net carrying amount of the financial asset (after deduction of the loss allowance).

**i) Fair value hierarchy**

*AASB 13 Fair Value Measurement* requires the disclosure of fair value information by level of the fair value hierarchy, which categorises fair value measurement into one of three possible levels based on the lowest level that an input that is significant to the measurement can be categorised into as follows:

**OTHER MATERIAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**Level 1**

Measurements based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the entity can access at the measurement date.

**Level 2**

Measurements based on inputs other than quoted prices included in Level 1 that are observable for the asset or liability, either directly or indirectly.

**Level 3**

Measurements based on unobservable inputs for the asset or liability.

The fair values of assets and liabilities that are not traded in an active market are determined using one or more valuation techniques. These valuation techniques maximise, to the extent possible, the use of observable market data. If all significant inputs required to measure fair value are observable, the asset or liability is included in Level 2. If one or more significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the asset or liability is included in Level 3.

**j) Valuation Techniques**

The City selects a valuation technique that is appropriate in the circumstances and for which sufficient data is available to measure fair value. The availability of sufficient and relevant data primarily depends on the specific characteristics of the asset or liability being measured. The valuation techniques selected by the City are consistent with one or more of the following valuation approaches:

**Market Approach**

Valuation techniques that use prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions for identical or similar assets or liabilities.

**Income Approach**

Valuation techniques that convert estimated future cash flows or income and expenses into a single discounted present value.

**Cost Approach**

Valuation techniques that reflect the current replacement cost of the service capacity of an asset.

Each valuation technique requires inputs that reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would use when pricing the asset or liability, including assumptions about risks. When selecting a valuation technique, the City gives priority to those techniques that maximise the use of observable inputs and minimise the use of unobservable inputs. Inputs that are developed using market data (such as publicly available information on actual transactions) and reflect the assumptions that buyers and sellers would generally use when pricing the asset or liability are considered observable, whereas inputs for which market data is not available and therefore are developed using the best information available about such assumptions are considered unobservable.

**k) Impairment of Assets**

In accordance with Australian Accounting Standards the City's assets, other than inventories, are assessed at each reporting date to determine whether there is any indication they may be impaired.

Where such an indication exists, an impairment test is carried out on the asset by comparing the recoverable amount of the asset, being the higher of the asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use, to the asset's carrying amount except for non-financial assets that are:

- Land and buildings classified as property . plant and equipment;
- Infrastructure; or
- Vested improvements that the local government controls, in circumstances where there has been an impairment indication of a general decrease in asset values.

These non-financial assets are assessed in accordance with the regulatory framework detailed in Note 9.

Any excess of the asset's carrying amount over its recoverable amount is recognised immediately in profit or loss, unless the asset is carried at a revalued amount in accordance with another Standard (e.g. *AASB 116 Property, Plant and Equipment)* whereby any impairment loss of a revalued asset is treated as a revaluation decrease in accordance with that other Standard.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 24. FUNCTION AND ACTIVITY

### 24.(a) Service objectives and descriptions.

City operations as disclosed in these financial statements encompass the following service oriented activities/programs:

**KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS - REPORTING PROGRAMS**

| OBJECTIVE | ACTIVITIES |
|---|---|
| **GOVERNANCE** | |
| To provide a decision-making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources. | The programme reflects the statutory element of local government operations including Council Member support, community consultation and involvement, statutory reporting, compliance and accountability. |
| **GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING** | |
| To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services. | Rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue. |
| **LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY** | |
| To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious community. | This programme embraces parking management, animal control, fire prevention and Safer Cities. |
| **HEALTH** | |
| To provide an operational framework for environmental and community health. | The health programme includes food premises inspections pest control, environmental health administration, and operation and maintenance of the buildings and grounds of child health centres. |
| **EDUCATION AND WELFARE** | |
| To provide services to disadvantaged persons, the elderly, children and youth. | The education programme includes the maintenance of pre-school facilities including the operating costs for utilities, building maintenance and grounds maintenance for each of these facilities.<br>The welfare programme includes the operation and maintenance of the buildings and grounds of senior citizens' centres located at Manning and South Perth which represent the major components of this programme.<br>Also included are staff costs for coordinators at the centre and other voluntary services. |
| **HOUSING** | |
| To provide and maintain elderly residents housing. | The largest single component of this programme is the operation and maintenance of the Collier Park Retirement Village. This includes all operating costs for the facilities and the revenue streams arising from residents' fees. |
| **COMMUNITY AMENITIES** | |
| To provide services required by the community. | This programme includes household rubbish collection services, recycling collections and operation of the waste transfer station. The other major component of the Community Amenities programme is administration of the town planning scheme and orderly planning of the district. |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

**KEY TERMS AND DEFINITIONS - REPORTING PROGRAMS (CONTINUED)**

| OBJECTIVE | ACTIVITIES |
|---|---|
| **RECREATION AND CULTURE**<br>To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resources which will help the social wellbeing of the community. | This programme includes operation and maintenance of our halls and recreation centre. The operation of two libraries and a local studies facility falls within this programme which also includes the maintenance and upkeep of sporting and passive reserves, sporting pavilions and public facilities. Another major component of the revenue stream for this programme is the operation of a 27-hole golf course at Collier Park. The City of South Perth community events forms part of the Recreation & Culture programme as do activities associated with supporting community and cultural organisations. |
| **TRANSPORT**<br>To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the community. | The transport programme includes the maintenance and rehabilitation of roads, drainage works, paths, parking facilities streetscape and verge maintenance as well as maintenance of traffic devices and traffic signs and expenses relating to street lighting. |
| **ECONOMIC SERVICES**<br>To help promote the local government and its economic wellbeing. | This programme includes building control, pool inspections and the operation of the City's plant nursery. |
| **OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES**<br>To monitor and control operating accounts. | This programme includes public works overheads and operation of the City's fleet and plant services. |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 24(b). Income and Expenses

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2025/26 Budget | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Income Excluding Grants, subsidies and contribution** | $ | $ | $ |
| General Purpose Funding | 52,821,186 | 52,369,206 | 51,631,588 |
| Governance | 14,922 | 5,400 | 14,099 |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 326,661 | 219,500 | 351,453 |
| Health | 139,459 | 125,000 | 108,608 |
| Community Amenities | 10,673,935 | 10,440,204 | 9,959,892 |
| Recreation & Culture | 7,851,776 | 7,148,210 | 8,554,880 |
| Transport | 3,160,426 | 2,935,100 | 2,857,703 |
| Economic Services | 11,085,576 | 10,815,789 | 1,369,738 |
| Other Property and Services | 29,626 | 30,000 | 38,462 |
| | **86,103,567** | **84,088,409** | **74,886,424** |
| **Grants and subsidies and contributions** | | | |
| General Purpose Funding | 1,697,251 | 1,200,000 | 823,512 |
| Health | 10,304 | 11,700 | 20,464 |
| Community Amenities | 5,000 | - | 24,172 |
| Recreation & Culture | 3,578,896 | 1,656,075 | 1,578,656 |
| Transport | 2,794,590 | 2,600,224 | 2,210,834 |
| | **8,086,040** | **5,467,999** | **4,657,637** |
| **Total Income** | **94,189,607** | **89,556,408** | **79,544,061** |
| **Expenses** | | | |
| General Purpose Funding | 600,445 | 662,547 | 348,536 |
| Governance | 6,136,605 | 6,984,922 | 6,284,588 |
| Law, Order, Public Safety | 2,048,709 | 1,663,576 | 1,461,394 |
| Health | 919,012 | 1,022,680 | 924,042 |
| Education and Welfare | 625,625 | 598,581 | 574,958 |
| Housing | - | - | 55,453 |
| Community Amenities | 13,048,684 | 13,559,275 | 12,446,062 |
| Recreation & Culture | 28,339,327 | 28,625,785 | 27,586,148 |
| Transport | 20,211,903 | 20,843,584 | 19,686,609 |
| Economic Services | 10,827,894 | 11,216,542 | 1,284,194 |
| Other Property and Services | 783,424 | 778,741 | 689,007 |
| **Total Expenses** | **83,541,629** | **85,956,234** | **71,340,990** |
| **Net Result for the Period** | **10,647,979** | **3,600,174** | **8,203,071** |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 24(c). Total Assets

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ |
| General Purpose Funding | 105,723,563 | 92,532,578 |
| Governance | 29,388,137 | 28,778,940 |
| Law, Order and Public Safety | 2,149,185 | 2,032,443 |
| Education and Welfare | 2,231,217 | 2,186,655 |
| Welfare | 6,006,407 | 5,993,907 |
| Housing | 1,928,918 | 2,005,996 |
| Community Amenities | 20,100,509 | 19,838,495 |
| Recreation and Culture | 251,868,748 | 255,407,583 |
| Transport | 404,454,299 | 383,248,950 |
| Economic Services | 71,005 | 75,470 |
| Other Property and Services | 119,132,467 | 114,089,529 |
| **Total Assets** | **943,054,450** | **906,190,545** |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 25. RATING INFORMATION

### 25(a). Rates

| RATE TYPE | Rate in | Number of Properties | 2025/26 Rateable Value | 2025/26 Actual Rate Revenue | 2025/26 Actual Interim Rates | 2025/26 Total Revenue | 2025/26 Budget Rate Revenue | 2025/26 Budget Interim Rates | 2025/26 Budget Total Rates | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Differential general rate or general rate** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Gross rental valuations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential | 0.077667 | 17,948 | 499,311,284 | 38,780,010 | | 38,780,010 | 38,656,882 | - | 38,656,882 | 36,537,284 |
| Interim rates | | | | | 165,900 | 165,900 | - | 300,000 | 300,000 | 1,153,058 |
| Commercial | 0.077667 | 721 | 69,164,094 | 5,371,768 | | 5,371,768 | 5,238,102 | - | 5,238,102 | 5,065,355 |
| **Sub Totals** | | **18,669** | **568,475,378** | **44,151,777** | **165,900** | **44,317,677** | **43,894,984** | **300,000** | **44,194,984** | **42,755,697** |
| | **Minimum** | | | | | | | | | |
| **Minimum payment** | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Gross rental valuations** | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential | 1,244 | 2,717 | 39,556,070 | 3,379,948 | | 3,379,948 | 3,408,560 | - | 3,408,560 | 3,322,660 |
| Commercial | 1,244 | 112 | 1,246,434 | 139,328 | | 139,328 | 139,328 | - | 139,328 | 135,520 |
| **Sub Totals** | | **2,829** | **40,802,504** | **3,519,276** | **-** | **3,519,276** | **3,547,888** | **-** | **3,547,888** | **3,458,180** |
| | | **21,498** | **609,277,882** | **47,671,053** | **165,900** | **47,836,953** | **47,442,872** | **300,000** | **47,742,872** | **46,213,877** |
| Discounts/concessions | | | | | | - | | | - | - |
| Total amount raised from general rates | | | | | | 47,836,953 | | | 47,742,872 | 46,213,877 |
| **Total Rates** | | | | | | **47,836,953** | | | **47,742,872** | **46,213,877** |

The rate revenue was recognised from the rate record as soon as practicable after the City resolved to impose rates in the financial year as well as when the rate record was amended to ensure the information in the record was current and correct.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 25(b). Interest Charges and Instalments

The City does not offer any discounts, incentives, concession and write-off schemes.

| | 2025/26 Actual | 2025/26 Budget | 2024/25 Actual |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $ | $ | $ |
| Instalment plan admin charge revenue | 180,059 | 164,800 | 153,071 |
| Instalment plan interest earned | 180,294 | 159,100 | 154,323 |
| Unpaid rates interest earned | 420,987 | 373,400 | 418,819 |
| **Total** | **781,340** | **697,300** | **726,213** |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 26. DETERMINATION OF SURPLUS OR DEFICIT

### 26(a). Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities

| | Note | 2025/26 (30 June 2026 Carried Forward) | 2025/26 Budget (30 June 2026 Carried Forward) | 2024/25 (30 June 2025 Carried Forward) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Non-cash amounts excluded from operating activities** | | $ | $ | $ |
| The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32. | | | | |
| **Adjustments to operating activities** | | | | |
| Less: Profit on asset disposals | | (166,042) | (198,429) | (67,547) |
| Add: Loss on disposal of assets | | 473,542 | - | 795,473 |
| Add: Depreciation on non-current assets | | 14,790,688 | 14,296,224 | 14,005,573 |
| Movement: in Work In Progress (expense) | | 153,925 | - | - |
| Movement: in pensioner deferred rates (non-current) | | (15,348) | - | (42,277) |
| Impairment Assets Held for Sale | | - | - | - |
| Movement: in employee benefit provisions (non-current) | | 211,928 | - | (74,269) |
| Proceeds received in next financial year | | (16,192) | - | - |
| **Non cash amounts excluded from operating activities** | | **15,432,500** | **14,097,795** | **14,616,952** |

### 26(b). Surplus/(deficit) after imposition of general rates

| | Note | 2025/26 (30 June 2026 Carried Forward) | 2025/26 Budget (30 June 2026 Carried Forward) | 2024/25 (30 June 2025 Carried Forward) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Surplus / (deficit) after imposition of general rates** | | $ | $ | $ |
| The following non-cash revenue or expenditure has been excluded from amounts attributable to operating activities within the Statement of Financial Activity in accordance with Financial Management Regulation 32. | | | | |
| **Adjustments to net current assets** | | | | |
| Less: Reserves - cash/financial asset backed | 29 | (56,542,367) | (50,526,483) | (55,342,512) |
| Less: Financial assets at amortised cost - self supporting loans | 4(a) | (58,435) | (58,434) | (55,920) |
| Add: Current liabilities not expected to be cleared at end of year | | | | |
| current portion of borrowings | 13 | 419,960 | 514,310 | 3,486,139 |
| current unspent grants, and reimbursement held in reserve | | 3,072,968 | 4,792,623 | 5,313,322 |
| current portion of underground power | | (4,026,341) | (3,298,702) | (3,874,766) |
| **Total adjustments to net current assets** | | **(57,134,214)** | **(48,576,685)** | **(50,473,737)** |
| **Net current assets used in the Statement of Financial Activity** | | | | |
| Total current assets | | 89,785,564 | 66,419,114 | 87,399,382 |
| Less: Total current liabilities | | (17,779,807) | (17,842,428) | (22,541,675) |
| Less: Total adjustments to net current assets | | (57,134,214) | (48,576,685) | (50,473,737) |
| **Surplus or deficit after imposition of general rates** | | **14,871,543** | **-** | **14,383,970** |

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 27. BORROWING

### 27 (a). Borrowings

| | | Actual | | | | | | Budget | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Institution | Balance 1 July 2024 | Principal Repayments During 2024/25 | Principal at 30 June 2025 | New Loan During 2025/26 | Principal Repayments During 2025/26 | Principal at 30 June 2026 | Principal 1 July 2025 | New Loan During 2025/26 | Principal Repayments During 2025/26 | Principal at 30 June 2026 |
| **Purpose** | | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| **Recreation and Culture** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 227 - Collier Park Golf Course | WATC* | 957,790 | (412,520) | 545,270 | - | (433,495) | 111,775 | 545,271 | - | (433,495) | 111,775 |
| 227 - Collier Park Golf Course | WATC* | - | - | - | 6,061,681 | - | 6,061,681 | - | 12,500,000 | - | 12,500,000 |
| **Total Golf Course Loans** | | **957,790** | **(412,520)** | **545,270** | **6,061,681** | **(433,495)** | **6,173,456** | **545,271** | **12,500,000** | **(433,495)** | **12,611,775** |
| 231 - Municipal Works | WATC* | 3,373,429 | (234,241) | 3,139,188 | - | (241,871) | 2,897,317 | 3,139,188 | - | (241,871) | 2,897,317 |
| **Economic Services** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collier Underground Power | WATC* | 2,685,655 | (1,322,911) | 1,362,744 | - | (1,362,744) | - | 1,362,744 | - | (1,362,744) | - |
| Manning Underground Power | WATC* | 2,743,524 | (1,351,417) | 1,392,107 | - | (1,392,107) | - | 1,392,107 | - | (1,392,107) | - |
| **Total City Loans** | | **8,802,608** | **(2,908,569)** | **5,894,039** | **-** | **(2,996,722)** | **2,897,317** | **5,894,041** | **-** | **(2,996,721)** | **2,897,319** |
| **Self Supporting Loans **** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Recreation and Culture** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 228 - South Perth Bowling Club | WATC* | 24,816 | (6,685) | 18,131 | - | (7,002) | 11,129 | 18,131 | - | (7,002) | 11,129 |
| 229 - South Perth Bowling Club | WATC* | 157,379 | (39,465) | 117,914 | - | (41,238) | 76,676 | 117,914 | - | (41,238) | 76,676 |
| 230 - South Perth Bowling Club | WATC* | 42,359 | (7,363) | 34,996 | - | (7,680) | 27,316 | 34,996 | - | (7,680) | 27,316 |
| **Total Self Supporting Loans** | WATC* | **224,554** | **(53,513)** | **171,041** | **-** | **(55,920)** | **115,121** | **171,040** | **-** | **(55,920)** | **115,120** |
| **Total Loans** | | **9,984,952** | **(3,374,602)** | **6,610,350** | **6,061,681** | **(3,486,137)** | **9,185,894** | **6,610,352** | **12,500,000** | **(3,486,136)** | **15,624,214** |

* Western Australia Treasury Corporation

** Self supporting loans are financed by payments from third parties. These are shown in Note 4 as other financial assets at amortised cost. All other loan repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

Borrowing Finance Cost Payments

| Purpose | Institution | Interest Rate | Date final payment is due | Actual for year ending 30 June 2025/26 | Budget for year ending 30 June 2025/26 | Actual for year ending 30 June 2024/25 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| 227 - Collier Park Golf Course | WATC* | 4.97% | 30/9/2026 | (22,090) | (24,196) | (45,598) |
| 231 - Municipal Works | WATC* | 3.21% | 28/6/2036 | (118,424) | (120,261) | (127,133) |
| Collier UGP | WATC* | 2.98% | 29/4/2026 | (21,437) | (39,276) | (72,780) |
| Manning UGP | WATC* | 2.98% | 29/4/2026 | (21,460) | (39,533) | (73,748) |
| **Total** | | | | **(183,411)** | **(223,267)** | **(319,259)** |
| **Self Supporting Loans **** | | | | | | |
| 228 - South Perth Bowling Club | WATC* | 4.65% | 15/11/2027 | (812) | (893) | (1,178) |
| 229 - South Perth Bowling Club | WATC* | 4.42% | 15/2/2028 | (5,157) | (5,625) | (7,221) |
| 230 - South Perth Bowling Club | WATC* | 4.22% | 8/9/2029 | (1,559) | (1,615) | (1,925) |
| **Total Self Supporting Loans** | WATC* | | | **(7,527)** | **(8,135)** | **(10,323)** |
| **Total Finance Cost Payments** | | | | **(190,939)** | **(231,402)** | **(329,582)** |

* Western Australia Treasury Corporation

## 27 (b). Unspent Borrowings

The city currently does not have unspent borrowing.

CITY OF SOUTH PERTH

NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 30 JUNE 2026

## 28. RESERVE ACCOUNTS

| | 2025/26 Actual Opening Balance | 2025/26 Actual Transfer to | 2025/26 Actual Transfer (from) | 2025/26 Actual Closing Balance | 2025/26 Budget Opening Balance | 2025/26 Budget Transfer to | 2025/26 Budget Transfer (from) | 2025/26 Budget Closing Balance | 2024/25 Actual Opening Balance | 2024/25 Actual Transfer to | 2024/25 Actual Transfer (from) | 2024/25 Actual Closing Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Reserves - Cash/Financial assets backed** | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ | $ |
| Employee Entitlement Reserve | 5,056,838 | 210,079 | (181,265) | 5,085,652 | 4,751,010 | 531,113 | (489,500) | 4,792,623 | 4,796,529 | 260,310 | - | 5,056,837 |
| Community Facilities Reserve | 20,272,749 | 7,183,298 | (8,419,583) | 19,036,464 | 19,582,404 | 7,130,278 | (8,161,342) | 18,551,340 | 16,793,878 | 3,805,027 | (326,157) | 20,272,749 |
| Public Art Reserve | 497,501 | 166,094 | (357,450) | 306,145 | 472,742 | 19,260 | (440,000) | 52,002 | 392,860 | 104,641 | - | 497,501 |
| Parking Facilities Reserve | 174,837 | 6,089 | (51,852) | 129,075 | 84,755 | 3,453 | (75,000) | 13,208 | 189,271 | 8,712 | (23,145) | 174,837 |
| Financial Sustainability Investment Reserve Fund | 14,614,683 | 2,352,811 | - | 16,967,494 | 14,612,854 | 2,271,067 | - | 16,883,921 | 12,261,566 | 2,353,118 | - | 14,614,683 |
| Waste Management Reserve | 5,166,764 | 1,310,576 | (254,911) | 6,222,429 | 5,294,765 | 749,205 | (728,470) | 5,315,500 | 4,624,978 | 1,313,093 | (771,307) | 5,166,765 |
| Asset Replacement Reserve | 1,000,000 | 1,062,438 | - | 2,062,438 | 1,000,000 | 1,040,742 | - | 2,040,742 | - | 1,000,000 | - | 1,000,000 |
| Underground Power Reserve | 136,219 | 5,900 | - | 142,120 | 136,401 | 5,557 | - | 141,958 | 129,516 | 6,702 | - | 136,219 |
| Riverwall Reserve | 1,549,090 | 571,390 | (200,486) | 1,919,994 | 1,550,245 | 563,159 | (298,300) | 1,815,104 | 997,240 | 551,850 | - | 1,549,090 |
| Collier Park Golf Course Reserve | 700,217 | 234,056 | (434,526) | 499,747 | 340,943 | 409,057 | (750,000) | - | 405,883 | 396,657 | (102,323) | 700,217 |
| Changeroom and Sport Lighting Facilities Reserve | 6,173,613 | 237,551 | (2,240,354) | 4,170,810 | 884,066 | 36,018 | - | 920,084 | 6,061,863 | 298,428 | (186,677) | 6,173,613 |
| **Total Reserve Funds** | **55,342,512** | **13,340,281** | **(12,140,426)** | **56,542,367** | **48,710,185** | **12,758,910** | **(10,942,612)** | **50,526,483** | **46,653,582** | **10,098,538** | **(1,409,609)** | **55,342,512** |

All reserves are supported by cash and cash equivalents and financial assets at amortised cost and are restricted within equity as Reserve accounts.

In accordance with Council resolutions or adopted budget in relation to each reserve account, the purpose for which the reserves are set aside and their anticipated date of use are as follows:

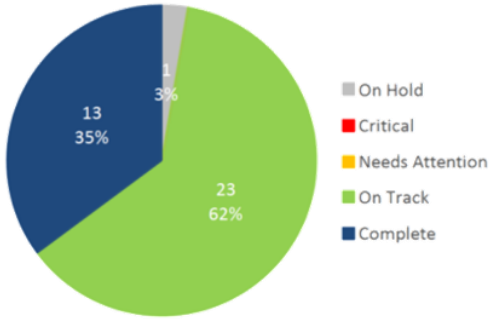
| Name of reserve account | Purpose of the |
|---|---|
| Employee Entitlements Reserve | This reserve was established to fund the current portion of the City's leave liability and is maintained by an annual contribution to ensure the current portion City employees leave entitlements are cash backed. |
| Community Facilities Reserve | This reserve was established to accumulate funds including specific allocations from major strategic land sales for significant discretionary community facility projects in future years; alleviating the impacts of intergenerational equity in funding facilities. This reserve advanced $7,275,454 in 2025/26 as a loan to the municipal fund for the purpose of funding the Kensington Underground Power project, repayments will be received in quarterly instalments of $639,601 over 3 years with interest at the WATC rate as at the day the funds were advanced less the government guarantee. |
| Public Art Reserve | This reserve was created to quarantine contributions obtained under the Public Art (Percent for Art) policy and to support the creation of public art pieces within City precincts. |
| Parking Facilities Reserve | This reserve is used to quarantine funds contributed by developers in lieu of providing parking facilities. Funds are used to provide parking facilities and associated infrastructure within the district as needs arise. |
| Financial Sustainability Investment Reserve Fund | This reserve holds the balance of the Collier Park Residents Offset Reserve following the disposal of Collier Park Village and it now accumulates funds from strategic investment activities including specific allocations from strategic sale and utilisation activities for strategic investment activities. This reserve advanced $6,072,060 in 2022/23 as a loan to the municipal fund for the purpose of funding the South Perth/Hurlingham Underground Power project, repayments are received in quarterly instalments of $416,800 over 4 years with interest at the WATC rate as at the day the funds were advanced less the government guarantee. |
| Waste Management Reserve | This reserve was established to provide for investment in new waste management initiatives as well as was capital requirements it is funded by an annual allocation equal to the operating surplus/(deficit) from the waste |
| Asset Replacement Reserve | This reserve was established to provide funds for the replacement of City assets other than Community Facilities and is funded by specific transfers as approved by Council. |
| Underground Power Reserve | This reserve was established to accumulate funding to support the City's contribution to the undergrounding of existing overhead electrical cables within specified precincts in the City. |
| Riverwall Reserve | This reserve was established to quarantine monies to be used to attract matching funding from state government with a view towards sharing financial responsibility for maintaining the River Walls. |
| Collier Park Golf Course Reserve | The reserve quarantine funds to fund future capital expenditure at the Golf Course. The reserve is funded by an amount equal to 50% of the annual net profit of the Collier Park Golf Course. |
| Changeroom and Sport Lighting Facilities Reserve | The reserve was established to quarantine grants and City funds received for the upgrade of and enhancement of changeroom amenities and sports lighting to provide facilities that will increase female participation in sports. |

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN | COUNCIL REPORT

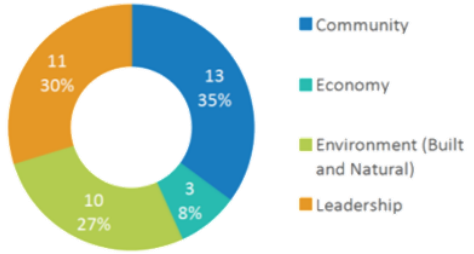
## Corporate Actions that we will deliver over 2025 / 2026 | Q4 Dashboard | Apr to Jun 2026

### STATUS SNAPSHOT

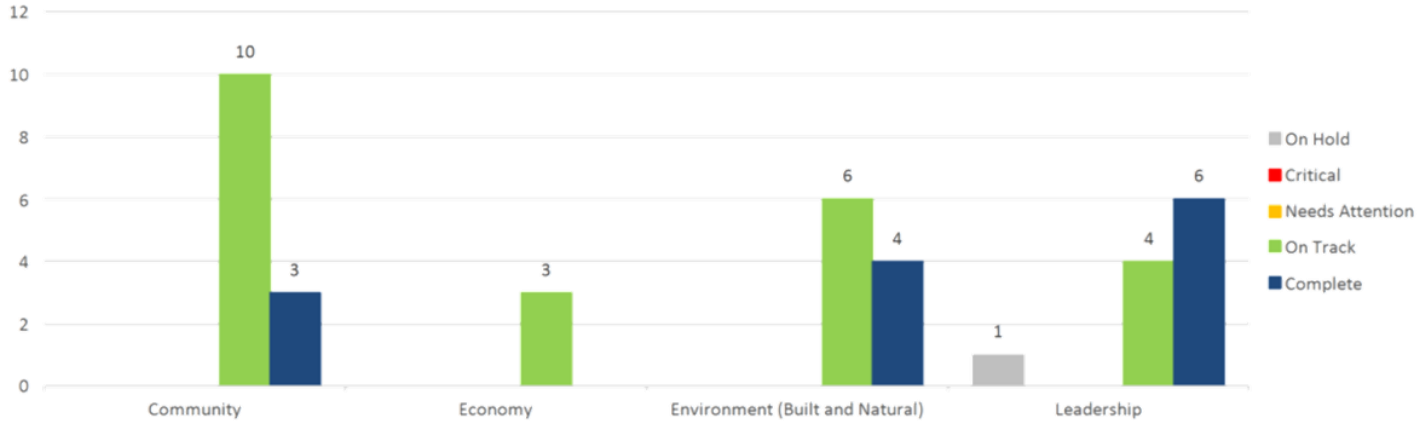



**37 Corporate Project / Activities in Total**

### STRATEGIC DIRECTION SNAPSHOT




### STATUS TRACKING BY STRATEGIC DIRECTION



# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | **Community** | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.2 Develop, facilitate and/or support opportunities for inclusive and cohesive social, cultural and healthy activity in the City | **Access and Inclusion Plan 2022 - 2027** | Ongoing | **Complete** | **100 %** | Implement, monitor and evaluate the Access and Inclusion Plan | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>The City trained 88 staff members for Hidden Disabilities training, organised an inclusive Lego Day and an information session with partners in the community for NDIS. Evaluation of 2025-2026 AIP actions were completed through the Department's annual legislated DAIP reporting.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Implementation is on track, with key actions this quarter being AUSLAN interpreters at Australia Day and Sounds concerts, the launch of a Chill Out kit to support sensory needs, partnership with the Hidden Disabilities Sunflower program, launch of the City's first Changing Places facility at Sir James Mitchell Park and a calendar of events for Harmony Week (15 to 21 March).<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>The City partnered with the West Australian Symphony Orchestra to deliver a concert for 70+ people with disability and their carers. The Inclusive Community Advisory Group (ICAG) met during the reporting period and conducted the election of a new Chair and Vice-Chair.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Implementation, monitoring and evaluation of Access and Inclusion Plan actions are on track. A key achievement this quarter involved the development and installation of the City's first 'community board' at Neil McDougall Park. This is an assistive tool to help children with communication difficulties lead their own play. | |
| 2 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.2 Develop, facilitate and/or support opportunities for inclusive and cohesive social, cultural and healthy activity in the City | **Cultural Plan 2023 - 2028** | Ongoing | **On Track** | **95 %** | Implement, monitor and evaluate the Cultural Plan and commence development of the Cultural and Social Strategy | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>Cultural Plan actions were implemented effectively during the period. Notable achievements for Q4 included: 'No More Blank Walls' Mural Festival, ANZAC Day ceremony; and April and June Citizenship Ceremonies. The City also commenced planning for the development of the Cultural and Social Strategy.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>On track - notable achievements include: the delivery of cultural arts and events programs (Southside Summer, Australia Day morning ceremony, Sounds in the Park Concert, Sounds of Bunuru concert, Box Gallery Art Exhibition at Manning Hub), support of local cultural activations/community events, and engaging school groups to support program delivery (eg Manning Primary P&C at Sounds of Bunuru).<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>The City delivered<br>- cultural arts and events programs (Emerging Artist Award, Carols at Sunset),<br>- local cultural activations (Remembrance Day, Citizenship, Christmas markets, Christmas Decorations).<br><br>20 of 24 actions in the Cultural Plan 2023-2028 completed in the financial year to date.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025** | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | Notable achievements in Q1 include: delivery of cultural arts and events programs (Evolve Winter Program), and local cultural activations (NAIDOC, Citizenship). 14 of 24 actions in the Cultural Plan 2023-2028 completed in the financial year to date. The City has also commenced development of a new Cultural and Social Strategy to set the cultural/social vision for the future. | |
| 3 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.2 Develop, facilitate and/or support opportunities for inclusive and cohesive social, cultural and healthy activity in the City | Youth Plan 2021 - 2025 | Ongoing | Complete | 100 % | Implement the actions as detailed in the City's Youth Plan and reference as part of the Cultural and Social Strategy | QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026<br>The City continued to delivered various youth initiatives during the period. Examples included participating in the state-wide 'Youth Week' event through cooking workshops, Bike Jams, Constable Care sessions, and a youth basketball tournament. Additionally, the Kaya Karawara program continued delivering outreach services for young people.<br><br>The City also commenced planning to develop a proposed new Cultural and Social Strategy, which will make provision for local youth and others.<br>QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026<br>On track with delivering youth initiatives including Summer Splash, Youth Makers Markets, and a range of workshops. In this quarter, the Kaya Karawara youth program series commenced, delivering 10 drop-in and basketball sessions that has involved approximately 100 young people.<br>QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025<br>On track with delivering youth initiatives including Adulting 101 series, Social Media ban workshop.<br><br>In this quarter the Kaya Karawara youth program series commenced.<br>QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025<br>South Perth Youth Network (SPYN) meetings focused on planning the teen space at Manning library and the youth elements for upcoming community events.<br>Youth focused workshops and events included 2x sold out Youth planting events, 2x Youth skills development, Adulting 101, Junior Kitchen, Constable Care and a NAIDOC youth focused storytime and craft activity.<br>Youth volunteer opportunities are planned for next quarter at upcoming events, along with Youth Makers Market as per Youth Plan action items. | |
| | | | | | | | | | QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026 | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.1 Maintain, plan, develop and facilitate community infrastructure to respond to community needs and priorities | **Challenger Reserve Masterplan** | | **On Track** | **100 %** | Develop detailed design and undertake stakeholder and community engagement to progress the Challenger Reserve Masterplan | Council considered the Challenger masterplan alternative concept plans and costings on 30 June 2026 and resolved that Council:<br>1. Notes the outcome of the stakeholder engagement, alternative concepts and cost estimates for the Challenger Reserve Concept Design/Masterplan.<br>2. Considers an allocation of $700,000 during the 2026/27 mid-year budget review for detailed design of a new Challenger Reserve Pavilion.<br>3. Notes that the Manning Memorial Bowling Club seeks refurbishments and enhancements to the existing clubhouse and associated facilities.<br>5. Requests the Chief Executive Officer engage with the Manning Memorial Bowling Club on the information provided in their deputation presented at the 23 June 2026 Agenda Briefing Session, and provide feedback to Elected Members on opportunities to deliver the infrastructure.<br><br>The City has notified stakeholders of the outcome of the resolution and met with Manning Bowling Club to discuss the options they have presented. The Club has advised it will forward information and costings to the City regarding its refurbishments and enhancements to the existing clubhouse and associated facilities. Once the club information is received, feedback on opportunities to deliver the infrastructure will be provided to Elected Members.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>A workshop was conducted on 3 February 2026 to determine parameters for:<br><br>1. The essential, discretionary or excluded components which can comprise of a combination of renewal, upgrade or new assets; and<br>2. Establishing the capital budget to provide the financial constraint for this project.<br>The City re-engaged CCS Strategic and three alternative concept options are currently being developed. Consultation has occurred with South Perth United Football Club and Manning Bowling Club to inform the updated options. Draft concepts are expected to be completed by May 2026<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>In relation to Challenger Reserve Masterplan, the draft masterplan and costings were presented to Council at the Ordinary Council Meeting held in December 2025. As resolved by Council, a workshop has been scheduled for Q3, on 3 February 2026 to determine parameters for:<br><br>1. The essential, discretionary or excluded components which can comprise of a combination of renewal, upgrade or new assets; and<br>2. Establishing the capital budget to provide the financial constraint for this project.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025** | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | A Project Working Group has been developed.<br><br>CCS Strategic has been engaged as the consultant to complete the revised concept plan and costings.<br><br>Stakeholder engagement meetings have occurred with local sports clubs including Manning Bowling Club, Manning Tennis Club, South Perth United Football Club, South Perth Bridge Club and South Perth Junior Cricket Club. Meetings have also occurred with Football West and Bowls WA.<br><br>Preliminary design elements have been submitted to the City by the user groups to develop a design brief. The design brief has been submitted to the architect for a preliminary draft concept plan. The draft concept plan will be presented to the user groups in October. | |
| 5 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.1 Maintain, plan, develop and facilitate community infrastructure to respond to community needs and priorities | **Community Recreation Facilities Plan 2019 - 2033** | Ongoing | **On Track** | **70 %** | Review the plan and implement, monitor and evaluate the Community Recreation Facilities Plan. The format of the plan will be amended to produce the Community Infrastructure Plan | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>A first draft Community Infrastructure Plan has been completed. Finalisation of City templates is in progress.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>The City is continuing with the development of a new Community Infrastructure Plan. The Community Infrastructure Plan will include actions for renewal, redevelopment or upgrade of local community infrastructure. The Plan will assist in determining community recreation facility project priorities into the future.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>The City is progressing with the development of a new Community Infrastructure Plan (to replace the current Community Recreation Facilities Plan).<br><br>The Community Infrastructure Plan will include actions for renewal, redevelopment or upgrade of local community infrastructure. The Plan will assist in determining community recreation facility project priorities into the future.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>The Community Recreation Facilities Plan has been reviewed. Planning for a new Community Infrastructure Plan has commenced and will include actions for renewal, redevelopment or upgrade of the City's community infrastructure. Further progression will occur upon completion of the new City plans and strategies templates. | ☑ |
| 6 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.1 Maintain, plan, develop and facilitate community infrastructure to respond to community needs and priorities | **Underground Power Program** | 01/06/2023 12:00:00 AM | **On Track** | **8 %** | Implementation of Underground Power Program for Kensington. | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>As reported by Western Power Project Status Report, construction progress had reached 19% completion as at 31 May 2026.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>According to the Western Power Project Status Report, construction had reached 8% completion as at the end of February 2026.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025** | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | The Western Power Project Status Report notes that construction commenced on 1 September 2025 and was 6% complete as at the end of January 2026. The works are expected to be completed in mid-2027.<br><br>All Engineering and Design activities and the Construction RFQ process have been completed by the City.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Construction of the Kensington project has started Q4 2025. The project has been separated into 8 zones. The estimated completion is Q2 2027 | |
| 7 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.2 Develop, manage, maintain and optimise the use of the City's properties, assets and facilities | **Capital Projects Delivery - Engineering** | | **On Track** | **90 %** | Deliver the Capital Works Program in relation to the renewal and upgrade of City assets including roads, footpaths | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>The 2025/26 Capital Works Program has been largely completed, with most projects successfully delivered during the financial year. A small number of projects have been carried forward into FY2026/27 due to project-specific constraints, resource availability, and scheduling considerations. These projects are anticipated to be completed in the first quarter of FY2026/27.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>The 2025/26 Capital Works Program is on track, with 80% of projects completed and the remainder scheduled for completion by the end of June 2026.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>Progress on the 2025/26 Capital Works Program remains on track, with 60% of projects completed and the balance scheduled for completion by the end of June 2026<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>The 2025/26 Capital Works Programme is on track. A total of 23% of projects have been completed. The majority of the capital work projects are already scheduled, while some are currently at the formal Request for Quote (RFQ) or Request for Tender (RFT) stage. We anticipate completing all the capital works projects within this financial year. | |
| 8 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.2 Develop, manage, maintain and optimise the use of the City's properties, assets and facilities | **Capital Projects Delivery - Facilities** | | **On Track** | **95 %** | Deliver the Capital Works Program in relation to the renewal and upgrade of City facilities | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>12 projects completed<br>1 carry forward which will be completed in Q1 of new FY<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>8 projects in progress and on track for completion this FY<br>4 projects completed<br>2 projects to be awarded this FY, however delivered in Q1 of new FY<br>1 project delayed - Operations Centre sub station installation. Lead times are dependant on Western Power.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>3 projects completed<br>10 projects in progress<br><br>All projects on track for FY with the exception of the Operations Centre sub station installation. Lead times are dependant on Western Power.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025** | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | 0 projects completed<br>9 projects in progress<br>0 projects not started<br><br>8 Capital projects are on track for full delivery by the end of the financial year.<br>1 Capital project involving Western Power upgrades is a possible delay. | |
| 9 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.2 Develop, manage, maintain and optimise the use of the City's properties, assets and facilities | **Capital Projects Delivery - Fleet** | | **On Track** | **90 %** | Deliver the Capital Works Program in relation to the renewal and upgrade of City fleet assets | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>Procurement process for all Items for replacement in the 2025/26 financial year of the 10 year replacement program have been completed apart from 2 with long lead items - Streetscapes trucks (2 of)<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Motor Vehicle sources as per budget allocation.<br>2x streetscape trucks procurement awarded<br>1 x large Engineering truck deferred due to over budget<br>2 x Out front mowers awarded - delivery expected May 2026<br>3 x DMAX Utility vehicles delivered - further 3 awaiting delivery ETA May<br>JCB Telehandler RFT awarded to CEA Australia - delivered March<br>Collier Park Golf course procurement progressing for Ride on Mower, Root Pruner, Walk behind Greens mower, Turf cutter all on order ETA May/June<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>Motor Vehicle sources as per budget allocation.<br><br>Procurement underway for 2x streetscape trucks, 1 x large Engineering truck and 2 x Out front mowers<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Items for replacement in the 2025/26 financial year of the 10 year replacement program have been identified and options for suitable replacements currently under investigation with business units.<br>4 x Leadership Team vehicles replaced and 1 x new vehicle sourced<br>Specifications for 3 x trucks under development<br>4 x utility vehicles in pre - procurement phase<br>Collier Park Golf course replacements specification under development<br>New Ranger vehicle options (3 of) provided for business unit evaluation | |
| 10 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.2 Develop, manage, maintain and optimise the use of the City's properties, assets and facilities | **Capital Projects Delivery - Parks** | | **On Track** | **70 %** | Deliver the Capital Works Program in relation to the renewal and upgrade of parks infrastructure | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>The Parks & Environment Captial Works Program has been completed for all non-multi year projects. Information relating to the newly constructed assets has been submitted to the City's Assets Team for capitalisation and inclusion on the register.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>The implementation and construction of the Parks Capital programme is progressing well, for projects that have a design a construction period in one financial year. Some projects span multiple financial years and will continue in 2026/27.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025** | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | The Parks capital program is progressing as scheduled. Due to the nature of many of these projects being seasonally dependent delivery may span into the 2026/27 financial year (particularly the Hurlingham living stream and SJMP reticulation projects.)<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>The initial stages of project development for the Parks Capital programme has commenced. Items include detailed design completion, stakeholder engagement process initiation, procurement documentation development. | |
| 11 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.2 Develop, manage, maintain and optimise the use of the City's properties, assets and facilities | **Capital Projects Delivery - Waste** | | **On Track** | **90 %** | Deliver the Capital Works Program in relation to the renewal and upgrade of City waste assets | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>2nd 30m Waste bin ordered and delivered<br>Perimeter fence Stage 1 & 2 completed - emergency egress personal gate also installed and commissioned<br>Perimeter security beam installed and commissioned<br>CCTV upgrade contract awarded to Fortis Security Pty - project commenced and carried over to 2026/27 expected time for completion 31/08/2026<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>30m bin ordered and delivered.<br>Pressure washer procured and delivered<br>Perimeter Fence awarded - construction commences early April expected 5 - 6 week period.<br>Security beam installation contractor selected - installation follows fence construction completion<br>CCTV improvements approach to market released - closing date 28/04/2026<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>Procurement undertake for 30m bin.<br><br>Perimeter Fence tender closed and the contact will be awarded in Q3.<br><br>CCTV final stages of planning, install on track for Q3<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>1 x 30m Waste bin ordered and delivered<br>Perimeter fence in pre-procurement stage - RFT drafted and on hold during caretaker period<br>Perimeter beam in planning stage - specifications drafted -final conditions pending following discussion with consultant<br>CCTV upgrade in planning phase with IT services - location plan and specifications to be finalised. | |
| 12 | Community | 1.3 Community safety and health | 1.3.1 Enhance community safety in conjunction with other agencies | **Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan 2022 - 2027** | Ongoing | **On Track** | **100 %** | Implement, monitor and evaluate the Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan and review the priorities in the plan | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>42 Home Safety and Security Equipment Rebates were paid between April and June.<br>CCTV footage to WA Police was requested 15 times, with footage released 5 times, 10 times with the reasons for not being able to release footage included The City doesn't have CCTV Cameras in this location, The camera did not have the field of vision to reach the area where the alleged incident happened.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026** | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | 36 Home Safety and Security Equipment Rebates have been paid from January to March . CCTV Footage to WA Police has been requested 11 times with release 4 times this quarter. The 5 times not released were due to not having cameras in the requested locations and the other 2 times the camera did not have field of vision and after reviewing the camera nothing was observed.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>43 Home Safety and Security Equipment Rebates have been provided in this quarter.<br><br>CCTV Footage to WA Police has been requested in Q2 11 times and provided 8 times. The 3 times the footage was not released was due to not having cameras in the requested locations.<br><br>Security Patrol trial to commence in Q3.<br><br>Meeting held with Kensington Police in December.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>39 Home Safety and Security Equipment Rebates have been paid from July to September. CCTV Footage to WA Police has been requested 10 times with release 7 times this quarter. The 3 times not released were due to not having cameras in the requested locations. | |
| **13** | **Community** | 1.3 Community safety and health | 1.3.2 Facilitate and foster a healthy and connected community | **Public Health Plan 2020 - 2025** | | **Complete** | **100 %** | Implement the actions as detailed in the City's Public Health Plan, review and develop revised plan in 2025/26 | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>The City implemented various Public Health Plan actions during the period, including continuation of 'Act Belong Commit' campaign - Bi-annual report sent to Mentally Healthy WA outlining promotion of health message at major events and promotion through website and social media posts; and Healthy Nutrition Program - facilitation of junior kitchen 'Quick Bites' workshop offered to teenagers to develop healthy cooking skills.<br><br>The City also progressed the development of the proposed new Public Health Plan 2026-2031, including:<br>- Review and writing of draft plan<br>- Internal consultation undertaken<br>- Workshop with Public Health Advisory Group<br>- Draft PHP report presented to Council May 2026<br>- 'Your Say South Perth' stakeholder engagement undertaken in June 2026<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026** | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | Healthy Nutrition<br>2 x Junior Kitchen workshops held in January school holidays.<br>Transforming Menus for Kids pilot project complete.<br><br>Mental Health<br>Refresh & Reconnect six week course held over Feb/March at GBLC.<br><br>Public Health Advisory Group meeting held in February.<br><br>Public Health Plan Review carried out and ongoing planning for new CoSP Public Health Plan.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>Mental Health Week workshops were held – Family Yoga and Journalling for Teens. Foodbank nom! six-week course complete. Community engagement at Como SHS Mental Health Expo and Halloween Twilight Markets.<br><br>WASO Connect Chamber Performance and Aged Care Information Session for Seniors held.<br><br>In October, Foodbank nom! Children program and Mental Health Week activities - 'Journaling For Teens' workshop and 'Family Yoga' session<br><br>In November - Seniors Week event - Aged Care Information Session and WASO Connect Chamber Performance.<br><br>Public Health Advisory Group meeting held in November<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Public Health Planning workshop held with the Public Health Advisory Group meeting in August.<br>Events held during the quarter included Junior Kitchen nutrition skills in July which was 'sold out' (20 participants).<br>Upcoming workshops and programs include:<br>October - Foodbank nom! Children program and Mental Health Week activities - 'Journaling For Teens' workshop and 'Family Yoga' session<br>November - Seniors Week event - Aged Care Information Session and WASO Connect Chamber Performance | |
| 14 | Economy | 2.1 Local business and | 2.1.4 Ensure planning frameworks provide for | **Canning Bridge Precinct Structure Plan** | | On Track | 40 % | Commence review of Canning Bridge Precinct Structure Plan. | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>Procurement commenced for technical reports required to inform the review of the Canning Bridge Precinct Structure Plan.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026** | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | activated places | a range of uses in commercial centres | | | | | | Phase 1 of the Canning Bridge Activity Centre Plan has been completed and feedback has been received from the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (Department). Phase 2 has commenced, and a review of required technical reports is complete. This review will outline all the reports required by the City to inform the changes to the Activity Centre Plan which will be undertaken in Phase 2. The technical report review requires support from the Department.<br><br>Support for the City's position on required technical reports has been received by the Department, and the City is now commencing the procurement process.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>Phase 1 of the Canning Bridge Activity Centre Plan has been completed and now requires feedback from the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage (Department).<br><br>Phase 2 has commenced, and a review of required technical reports is complete. This review will outline all the reports required by the City to inform the changes to the Activity Centre Plan which will be undertaken in Phase 2. The technical report review requires support from the Department. Once support is received and a final list of required technical reports is obtained, the procurement process will commence.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Canning Bridge Activity Centre Plan will be reviewed in two (2) phases. The first phase has commenced and will ensure alignment with the Manner and Form requirements of the Regulations. The second phase will involve a review of content. | |
| 15 | Economy | 2.1 Local business and activated places | 2.1.4 Ensure planning frameworks provide for a range of uses in commercial centres | **South Perth Precinct Structure Plan** | | **On Track** | **30 %** | Commence review of South Perth Precinct Structure Plan. | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>Review of community benefit contribution framework in progress<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>The review of the South Perth Precinct Structure Plan's Community Benefit Contribution Framework is currently underway.<br><br>An analysis of funds received to date, including a review of the current project list, informed by a literature review has been completed. Once reviewed and finalised, further updates will be provided around the process to implement the changes to the South Perth Precinct Structure Plan.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>Review of the Community Benefit Contribution Framework in the South Perth Activity Centre plan has commenced.<br><br>Review of the South Perth Activity Centre Plan will commence April 2026.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Review of the South Perth Activity Centre Plan will commence April 2026. | |
| 16 | Economy | 2.1 Local business and | | **South Perth Foreshore Strategy** | | **On Track** | **50 %** | | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>Stage 1 has been completed.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026** | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | activated places | | **and Management Plan 2015** | | | | | Implementation of the South Perth Foreshore Strategy and Management Plan 2015, is ongoing. Hurlingham Living Stream Stage 1 is complete and Stage 2 is 50% completed. The Urban Rivers Catchment program detailed design for stage 1 is complete and procurement is about to commence. Documentation for the design of Node 2 Regional play space is in progress.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>Implementation of the South Perth Foreshore Strategy and Management Plan 2015 is ongoing. Hurlingham Living Stream Stage 1 is complete. Hurlingham Living Stage 2 construction has commenced. The Urban Rivers Catchment program concept design is complete and detailed design and communications with public are in progress.<br><br>The design and planning of the Node 2 regional play space is in progress.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Implementation of the South Perth Foreshore Strategy and Management Plan 2015 is ongoing. Hurlingham Living Stream Stage 1 is complete. The Urban Rivers Catchment program concept design is complete. Detailed design and communications are about to commence. Procurement for the design and planning of the Node 2 Regional play space is in progress. | |
| | | | 2.1.5 Promote City attractions and destinations | | | | | Delivery stage 1 of the Hurlingham Living Stream project. | | |
| 17 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.1 Facilitate a safe, efficient, accessible and reliable transport network that encompasses alternative forms of transport | **Joint Bike Plan 2018** | Ongoing | **On Track** | **15 %** | Implement recommendations identified in the Pathways and Bike Plans | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>There are currently no grant funding opportunities available for the projects identified in the Joint Bike Plan.<br><br>The City has however, secured funding through a WA Bicycle Network (WABN) grant to review and update the 2018 Joint Bike Plan. The review is now underway, the first key deliverable, due for completion by 1 December 2026.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>At present, there are no available grant funding opportunities for the projects identified in the Joint Bike Plan. Notwithstanding this, the City has secured funding to undertake an update of the existing bike plan.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>The City has submitted a grant application under the WA Bicycle Network Grants Program to update the existing Bike Plan.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Currently, there are no available grant funding opportunities for the projects outlined in the Joint Bike Plan. However, we continue to actively monitor and explore potential funding sources to support the progression of these initiatives.<br>Recently, the City submitted an Expression of Interest for the Western Australian Bicycle Network (WABN) Grant Program, which supports local governments in the planning, design, and construction of active transport infrastructure. The program offers a maximum grant of $25,000, which the City intends to use to review and update the existing Joint Bike Plan. | |
| 18 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.2 Develop and implement integrated transport and | **Integrated Transport Plan 2021 - 2031** | Ongoing | **On Track** | **50 %** | Implement and monitor the Plan. | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>Meeting objectives.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Implementation and monitoring of the ITP are on track. | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | infrastructure plans that consider improved parking management systems and encourage alternative forms of transport | | | | | | **QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>Delivery of the supporting plans associated with the Integrated Transport Plan remains on track, with the Plan being actively implemented and monitored as scheduled.<br><br>A Traffic Congestion, Safety and Access Study for the South Perth Activity Centre Area is under development by a traffic consultant and is expected to be completed by December 2025.<br><br>The Kwinana Freeway Offramp and Mill Point Road Intersection project is undergoing a design review for Main Roads WA (MRWA) approval, as part of the Federal Blackspot Program. The project aims to enhance road safety by reducing traffic speeds through the installation of a wombat crossing and is expected to commence in mid 2026.<br><br>The formalised pedestrian crossing design for Anstey Street is currently at design review stage by MRWA. The project will include lighting upgrades, new pram ramps, and line marking to improve pedestrian movement and safety within the Angelo Street Neighbourhood Centre and is expected to commence in mid 2026.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>A Traffic Congestion, Safety and Access Study for the South Perth Activity Centre Area is under development by a traffic consultant and is expected to be completed by December 2025.<br><br>The Kwinana Freeway Offramp and Mill Point Road Intersection project is undergoing a design review for Main Roads WA (MRWA) approval, as part of the Federal Blackspot Program. The project aims to enhance road safety by reducing traffic speeds through the installation of a wombat crossing and is expected to commence in mid 2026.<br><br>The formalised pedestrian crossing design for Anstey Street is currently at design review stage by MRWA. The project will include lighting upgrades, new pram ramps, and line marking to improve pedestrian movement and safety within the Angelo Street Neighbourhood Centre and is expected to commence in mid 2026. | |
| 19 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.2 Develop and implement integrated transport and infrastructure plans that consider improved parking management systems and encourage alternative forms of transport | **Parking Plan** | | **On Track** | **80 %** | Updates and additions will be made to the Parking Plan to address current issues and opportunities | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>Awaiting 2016 Parking Strategy action review. Once complete, draft Parking Plan will be complete.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Draft document finalised. Feedback from internal stakeholder groups is required to be addressed and implemented into draft plan before completion.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>Parking Plan 2016 has been reviewed and is on track for completion in 25-26<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Draft document finalised. Feedback from internal stakeholder groups is required to be addressed and implemented into draft plan. | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.2 Sustainable built form | 3.2.1 Develop and implement a sustainable local planning framework to meet current and future community needs | **Local Heritage List** | | **On Track** | **80 %** | Implement and monitor the local heritage list and relevant policies | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>Place specific review of Local Heritage Survey due for Council adoption at July Ordinary Council Meeting. Once adopted, updates to the Heritage List in response will be prepared and progressed accordingly.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>As per the previous quarter update, the City appointed an independent heritage consultant to undertake place specific reviews for the five properties listed in the Council decision from the 28 October 2025 Ordinary Council Meeting.<br><br>The outcomes of the place specific review was presented to Council at the 24 March 2026 Ordinary Council Meeting. The Council decision notes the outcome of the place specific review, and requests the Chief Executive Officer prepare and present to Council an updated Local Heritage Survey to reflect the outcomes of the place specific reviews.<br><br>The Strategic Planning team is currently finalising the updates to the Local Heritage Survey, and will shortly present the updated survey to Council to approve a period of public advertising.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>The Local Heritage List was adopted by Council at the 28 October 2025 Ordinary Council Meeting for<br><br>The Council decision included a request that the Chief Executive Officer undertake place specific reviews (including consideration of built form) of five properties. The City has progressed this task by appointing an independent heritage consultant to undertake the place specific reviews. The outcome of the reviews is currently being finalized.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Draft Heritage List was advertised 1-25 September 2025. It is intended to present to the draft Heritage List to Council for final adoption at the October 2025 Ordinary Council Meeting. | |
| 21 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.3 Enhanced environment and open spaces | 3.3.2 Enhance the City's urban forest on public and private land | **Urban Greening Strategy** | Ongoing | **Complete** | **100 %** | Seek Council adoption of the Urban Greening Strategy | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>Complete.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Complete.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>The Urban Greening Strategy has been endorsed by Council.<br><br>Work on the Implementation Plan has commenced and will be ongoing.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>The Urban Greening Strategy has been endorsed by Council. Work on the Implementation Plan has commenced. | |
| | | | | | | | | | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026** | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | Environment (Built and Natural) | 3.3 Enhanced environment and open spaces | 3.3.3 Improve the amenity value and sustainable uses of our streetscapes, public open spaces and foreshores | **Collier Park Golf Course** | | On Track | 35 % | Oversee the development of the Collier Park Golf Course agreement and development works and conditions | Electrical and hydraulic inground services complete. Structural steel commenced with steel to function centre installed and level 1 steel commenced. All wall framing up to golf proshop and installation of sarking commenced. Function centre ground slab complete.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Site works have commenced, the main building permit application is expected to be lodged by 30 April 2026 once the DA conditions have been cleared.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>- Development Approval achieved<br>- Construction is due to commence in Q3.<br>- Driving range netting completed.<br>- Selection and appointment of padel court supplier in progress.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>The Clublinks Development Services Agreement, Course Controller Agreement and Lease have all been executed and the development works have commenced. Waiting on the development works to achieve practical completion before the lease can commence. Ongoing monitoring occurring in the meantime. | |
| 23 | Environment (Built and Natural) | 3.3 Enhanced environment and open spaces | 3.3.4 Enhancement of the environment, maintaining open space and effective management of the Swan and Canning River foreshores | **Kwinana Freeway Foreshore Management Plan** | Ongoing | Complete | 100 % | Implement scheduled management plan actions | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>The City worked with Mainroads and Department of Biosecurity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) to deliver the ongoing maintenance of the foreshore including repairs from storm damage. The City is committed to continue the ongoing working relationship with the group by meeting quarterly to discuss maintenance issues and plan for future projects to improve the foreshore.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>The City continues to work with Mainroads and Department of Biosecurity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA).<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>The City continues to work with Main roads WA and the Department of Biosecurity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA).<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>The City continues to work with Mainroads and Department of Biosecurity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA). | |
| 24 | Environment (Built and Natural) | 3.4 Resource management and climate change | 3.4.1 Manage and promote sustainable water, waste, land and energy practices | **Clontarf Waterford Salterpoint Foreshore Masterplan 2019** | Ongoing | Complete | 100 % | Implement actions in Clontarf Waterford Salter Point Foreshore Masterplan | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>Quarterly surface water quality monitoring, testing and reporting for waterways and storm water open drains has been undertaken. Annual water quality monitoring and analysis reports for South Perth and Cygnia Cove Catchments have been developed and submitted to DWER for approval.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Quarterly surface water quality monitoring, testing and reporting for waterways and storm water open drains has been undertaken.<br><br>Completed all prescribed chemical and mechanical treatment works at Canning River foreshore reserves. | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | **QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>Quarterly surface water quality monitoring, testing and reporting for waterways and storm water open drains has been undertaken.<br><br>Completed prescribed majority of chemical and mechanical treatment works at Canning River foreshore reserves.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Undertook quarterly surface water quality monitoring, testing and reporting for waterways and storm water open drains.<br>Developed annual bushfire risk mitigation plan and commenced undertaking chemical and mechanical treatment works at Canning River foreshore reserves to protect residential properties rated at Extreme, Very High and High bushfire risk. | |
| 25 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.4 Resource management and climate change | 3.4.1 Manage and promote sustainable water, waste, land and energy practices | **Integrated Drainage Catchment Management Plan 2004** | | **Complete** | **100 %** | Review the Integrated Drainage Catchment Management Plan and develop a new plan | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>Complete.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>The Integrated Drainage Catchment Management Plan (IDCMP) review has been completed (100%).<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>The Integrated Drainage Catchment Management Plan (IDCMP) is almost complete.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>The consultant has submitted the Stormwater Management Plan, Drainage System Review, and Integrated Catchment Management Plan (ICMP). The City is currently undertaking an internal review and gathering feedback from relevant Business Units. Upon completion of this process, the City will proceed to finalise the report. | |
| 26 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.4 Resource management and climate change | 3.4.1 Manage and promote sustainable water, waste, land and energy practices | **State Waste Plan** | Ongoing | **On Track** | **80 %** | Review and implement the actions associated with the State Waste Plan and report on progress annually to the State Government. | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>Relevant actions and milestones updated. Relevant actions surrounding FOGO implementation remain deferred. Further Containers for Change Exhage points have been installed . The City continues to explore options to meet the State Waste Strategy requirements and also to meet its existing contractual obligations to the Kwinana Energy Recovery Facility.<br>Annual report to be submitted to Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) by 1 October 2026. Further items for inclusion within the plan will be explored.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Relevant actions and milestones updated. Relevant actions surrounding FOGO implementation deferred. The City continues to explore options to meet the State Waste Strategy requirements and also to meet its existing contractual obligations to the Kwinana Energy Recovery Facility.<br>Further Container Exchange points to be deployed within public and park bins. Agreement reached with City Contractor for sign livery on waste trucks - all kerbside trucks now been wrapped with waste information.<br>Waste education continues with 4 community sustainability workshops delivered and schools program delivered in partnership with Cleanaway.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025** | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | Actions surrounding FOGO implementation have been deferred.<br>Verge Valet was introduced 2 days per week from 1 October.<br>Annual report submitted to Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER). Awaiting any feedback from DWER<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Relevant actions and milestones updated. Relevant actions surrounding FOGO implementation deferred. Verge waste alternative collection methodology action completed - Verge Valet introduced 2 days per week from 1 October. The City continues to explore options to meet the State Waste Strategy requirements and also to meet its existing contractual obligations to the Kwinana Energy Recovery Facility.<br>Annual report submitted to Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER). Awaiting any feedback from DWER | |
| 27 | Leadership | 4.2 Advocacy | 4.2.1 Advocate for State and Federal Government investment to improve public infrastructure and to address community issues | **Public Transport Services Advocacy** | | On Track | 25 % | Advocate for expanded transport services including the South Perth Train Station and ferry services | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>City providing input into Canning Bridge Interchange Project and relationship with future ferry terminal design. CEO met with leader of the opposition to raise awareness of South Perth Train Station.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025** | |
| 28 | Leadership | 4.2 Advocacy | 4.2.1 Advocate for State and Federal Government investment to improve public infrastructure and to address community issues | **South Perth Foreshore River Wall** | Ongoing | Complete | 100 % | Advocate for external funding for river wall replacement on the South Perth foreshore. | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>Complete.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Complete.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>Funding for the Coode Street section was secured last quarter<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Funding for the Coode Street section has been secured and the City is not seeking further funding at this time as there is no capacity to deliver further stages in the short term. Funding options will be reviewed if they arise. | ☑ |
| 29 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | **Annual Budget** | Ongoing | Complete | 100 % | Review and amend 2024/25 budget mid-year. Prepare and finalise 2025/26 budget for endorsement | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>The 2026/27 budget was adopted at a Special Council Meeting on 18 June 2026 and compliance reporting has been completed.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>The Mid-Year Budget review was completed and presented to Council prior to 31 March 2026. Preparation of the 2026/27 budget commenced in Q3 and will continue into Q4.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025** | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | The Capital Budget carry forwards from 2024/2025 was endorsed by Council at the October 2025 OCM.<br><br>Mid Year Budget review will commence in January and be completed in Q3. The review will be presented to Council prior to 31 March 2026 as per legislative requirements.<br><br>Preparation for 2025/26 budget will commence in Q3 and continue into Q4.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>The Capital Budget carry forwards from 2024/25 will be presented to Council for adoption at the October 2025 OCM. | |
| 30 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | **Annual Financial Report** | Ongoing | On Track | 100 % | Prepare and finalise 2024/25 financial report for audit endorsement | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>The 2025/26 Annual Financial Report has been finalised it was presented to the Annual Meeting of Electors on 9 February 2026, the motion to receive the report was declared carried. Council noted and received the minutes of Annual Meeting of Electors at OCM of 24 March 2026.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>The Annual Financial Report was presented to the Annual Meeting of Electors on 9 February 2026, the motion to receive the report was declared carried. Council noted and received the minutes of Annual Meeting of Electors at OCM of 24 March 2026.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>The Annual Financial Report received an unqualified audit opinion and was adopted by Council at the December 2025 OCM. It is included in the Annual Report and will be presented to the Annual Meeting of Electors in Q3, February 2026.<br><br>There were no recommendations from the OAG relating to finance in this audit.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>A draft of the Annual Financial Report has been prepared and is currently being audited by the Office of the Auditor General. The draft was submitted on time and in line with legislation. | |
| 31 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | **Asset Management Strategy** | Ongoing | Complete | 100 % | Finalise an Asset Management Strategy to specify how the City's organisational objectives are converted into asset management objectives and to outline the City's approach for sustainable management of its asset portfolio. | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>Complete.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Complete.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>The Asset Management Strategy was adopted by Council on the 22 July 2025.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>The Asset Management Strategy was adopted by Council on the 22 July 2025. | |
| | | | | | | | | | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026** | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 32 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | **Corporate Business Plan** | Ongoing | Complete | 100 % | Review and update the CBP annually according to the IPRF guidelines. Report quarterly on progress to the ARGC and Council. Use progress for input to the Annual Report. | A review of the CBP was completed in June 2026.Given the current development of a new Council Plan, the City subsequently presented the current CBP for adoption to meet legislative requirements at the June OCM 2026. The CBP has now been adopted.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Updates to inform the review of the Corporate Business Plan (CBP) are being collected through the Business Unit Planning process. The data will be collated ready to be developed into a draft CBP or Annual Plan.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>As a result of impending changes to planning and reporting requirements resulting from the Local Government Act reform, the CBP will be the last document delivered in this format.<br><br>A new Council Plan and the new Annual Plan is required. Workshops will commence with Elected Members in Q3.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Since adoption by Council in June 2025, the 2025/26 Corporate Business Plan (CBP) has been graphically designed and published on the City's website. Amendments to the revised CBP have been uploaded into 1System, in preparation for quarter 1 reporting. | ☑ |
| 33 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | **Strategic Community Plan 2021 - 2031** | | Complete | 100 % | Undertake a major review of the Strategic Community Plan | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>A review of the SCP was completed as part of the Council Plan development process in June 2026, including alignment with a recent community survey, desktop research and both Leadership and Elected Member workshops facilitated by INK Strategy. The results of the review will be incorporated into the new Council Plan that is being developed and is anticipated to be adopted in November OCM 2026.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Council Plan development pended following budget workshops. Format continues to be reviewed in meantime.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>As a result of impending changes to planning and reporting requirements resulting from the Local Government Act reform, the SCP 2021-2031 will be the last document delivered in this format.<br><br>In this quarter there was detailed analysis of community survey results was undertaken. Workshops will commence with Elected Members in Q3.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Project planning for the development of a Council Plan to replace the existing Strategic Community Plan has been completed. A community survey was conducted through an independent provider, Catalyse and results presented to the Leadership Team. Presentation of the survey results to Council and the new CEO as well as finalisation of other contextual information has been scheduled for quarter 2. | ☑ |
| | | | | | | | | | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026** | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 34 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | **Workforce Plan 2022/23 to 2025/26** | Ongoing | On Track | 100 % | Implement the Workforce Plan's year 4 actions and develop a new Workforce Plan | Year 4 action items completed with some items ongoing converted to BAU including Health and Wellbeing program, business process mapping and reward & recognition program (e.g. Employee Recognition Awards at All of Staff). Learning & Development Framework to be reviewed and updated, new Trainee to be recruited and onboarded for the Nursery. Workforce planning to be incorporated into new Council Plan and business unit planning to replace Workforce Plan.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Workforce Plan items are progressing and on track and include in this quarter:<br><br>- the Performance Reviews 1System module is in final stages of testing to go live from 1 July 2026<br>- Digital literacy training completed for 1System Requests and Approach to Market, with planning for Performance Reviews training underway<br>- A New Starter Values session was held in March 2026<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>Workforce Plan items are progressing and on track and include in this quarter:<br><br>- Digital literacy training preparation for training to commence in Q3.<br>- A New Starter Values session was held in December 2025,<br>- the Probations 1System module went live<br>- the WHS ISO reaccreditation audit was completed in December 2025 with the accreditation maintained.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Q1 2025/26 Workforce Plan items are progressing: Digital Literacy Training has occurred with Customer Services team, Finance team and some Leadership Team members on 1System implementation projects, a New Starter Values session was held in September 2025, and Employee Annual Performance Reviews for 2025 was completed and finalised with 92% completion rate, and the Probations module is in final testing phase. | ☑ |
| | | | | | | | | | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026** | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.2 Diversify and optimise non-rate income | **Land Utilisation Plan 2024** | | On Hold | 35 % | Implementation of the Collins Street Centre, Angelo Street Precinct and Drainage Sumps projects | **Collins Street**<br>Landgate valuations for unallocated Crown land received.<br><br>**Drainage Sumps**<br>Hydraulic storm water management assessment completed. The assessment has identified a drainage sump deficiency and recommends retention of existing drainage sumps for drainage purposes.<br>High level cost analysis has determined moving the drainage function onto road reserve is currently not a viable option.<br><br>**Angleo Street Precinct**<br>ROW 17 land tenure issue resolved.<br>Leases reviewed.<br>Acquisition opportunities associated with the adjacent Telstra site has been explored, however will remain an active telecommunications site.<br><br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Prioritisation of projects to be determined by Council. Council Plan to determine strategic priorities.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>Optimising non rate income is an ongoing project. The city is on track with budgets set for 25-26 including generating interest, revenue from fees and charges.<br><br>Part of the project, is looking at land utilization.<br>Works has been undertaken in relation to Drainage Sump. The City is Awaiting a hydraulic assessment to determine which drainage sumps can be assessed for optimisation.<br><br>Collins Street - Still waiting on DPLH to complete due diligence.<br><br>No further action on other City sites can be undertaken until other project /activities are determined, including leasing policies, Challenger Reserve.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>1. Collins Street Centre - Crown Land Enquiry submitted to DPLH. Waiting on DPLH to complete their due diligence process.<br>2. Angelo Street Precinct - Waiting on Landgate to resolve land tenure issue associated with ROW 17.<br>3. Drainage Sumps - Awaiting a hydraulic assessment to determine which drainage sumps can be assessed for optimisation. | ☑ |
| 36 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.3 Maintain a culture of fiscal efficiency | **Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP)** | Ongoing | Complete | 100 % | Review and update the Long-Term Financial Plan, ensuring integration and alignment with the Annual Budget, the | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>Complete.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Complete.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025** | ☑ |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN| 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

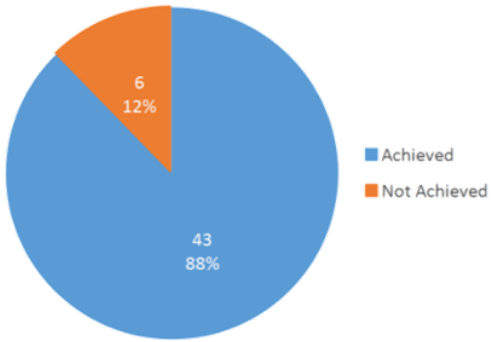
## Corporate actions that we will deliver over the financial year

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 25/26 | Quarterly Updates | CEO KPI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan. | Maintaining a cultural of fiscal efficiency is ongoing.<br><br>Council adopted the 2025/26 - 2034/35 Long Term Financial Plan along with the 2025/26 Budget at the Ordinary Council Meeting of 24 June 2025.<br><br>Once Council has adopted the Council Plan and Annual Plan and the 26/27 budget, the LTFP will have a desktop review. This is likely for 26-27, Q1 /Q2.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>Council adopted the 2025/26 - 2034/35 Long Term Financial Plan along with the 2025/26 Budget at the Ordinary Council Meeting of 24 June 2025. The plan will be reviewed as part of the 2026/27 budget process, background work is in progress. | |
| 37 | **Leadership** | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.4 Maintain a culture of continuous improvement | **Internal audit program** | Ongoing | **On Track** | **90 %** | Manage and ensure completion of annual Internal Audit Program. Complete internal audits in accordance with the Strategic Internal Audit Plan (SIAP). Report quarterly to ARGC on audit register progress. Complete induction process for new ARGC Committee Members. | **QTR 4 \| Apr to Jun 2026**<br>All audits completed with the exception of procurement and contract management due to implementation of new system. This will be reported to the September 2026 ARIC meeting for a further update.<br>**QTR 3 \| Jan to Mar 2026**<br>Internal Audit reports for Records Management and Customer Service, Social Media and Stakeholder Engagement considered by the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee meeting held 10 March 2026.<br><br>The Internal Audit for Procurement and Contract Management has not yet commenced.<br>**QTR 2 \| Oct to Dec 2025**<br>The internal audit for Customer Service, Social Media and Stakeholder Engagement has been finalised.<br><br>The internal audit for Records Management has been finalised.<br><br>The internal audit for Procurement and Contract Management is due to commence Q4.<br>**QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2025**<br>The internal audit for Customer Service, Social Media and Stakeholder Engagement commenced on 17 September 2025 and is progressing. | |

# CBP MEASURES OF SUCCESS | COUNCIL REPORT

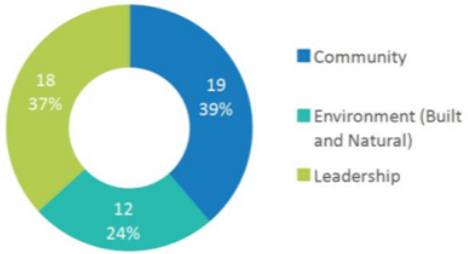
## Key Performance Indicator (KPI) Achievements over 2025 / 2026 | Q4 Dashboard | Apr to Jun 2026

### KPI ACHIEVEMENT SNAPSHOT

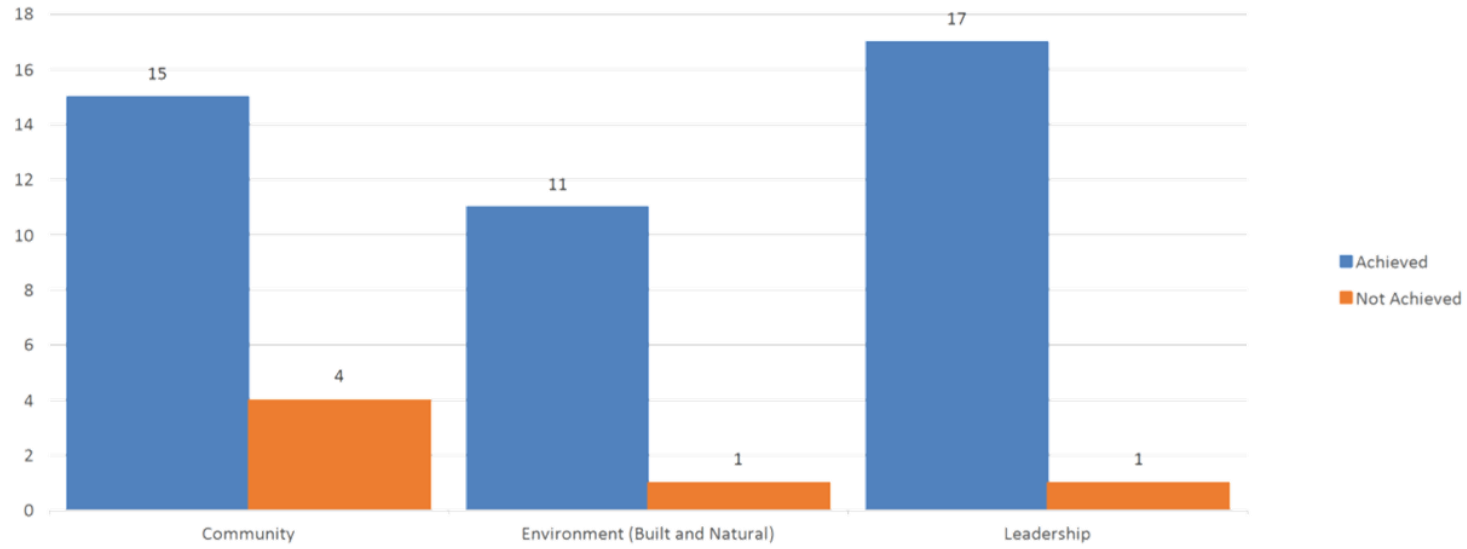



**49 KPI results in total**

### STRATEGIC DIRECTION SNAPSHOT




### KPI ACHIEVEMENT TRACKING BY STRATEGIC DIRECTION



# CBP MEASURES OF SUCCESS | 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Operational Key Performance Indicator | KPI Description | Performance Measure | 2025 / 2026 Target | Result | Result Outcome | Result Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.1 Develop, facilitate and/or support events, services and programs to respond to community needs and priorities | Annual library visits (physical and digital) per capita | Library Attendee Targets - The number of people visiting or attending the City's two Library branches (Manning and South Perth) | = 5 visits per capita annually (ALIA minimum benchmark) (235,000 visits p.a. for 25/26) | 235000.00 | 197069.00 | Not Achieved | The recently completed Library Survey will be used to evaluate customer feedback, better understand this trend, and identify opportunities. |
| 2 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.1 Develop, facilitate and/or support events, services and programs to respond to community needs and priorities | Attendance at library-run educational and literacy programs | Attendance at library-run educational and literacy programs - Total number of participants in library programs annually (early years, digital literacy, creative workshops, etc.) | 0.3 attendance per capita (ALIA minimum benchmark) | 14100.00 | 19424.00 | Achieved | |
| 3 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.1 Develop, facilitate and/or support events, services and programs to respond to community needs and priorities | Event Attendee Satisfaction | Event Attendee Satisfaction - The percentage satisfaction rate of survey respondents amongst attendees at events held by the City | Maintain satisfaction rate above 70% | 70.00 | 93.18 | Achieved | The event attendee satisfaction reporting was updated in Q4 to include feedback relating to the provision of the 'No More Blank Walls' mural festival. |
| 4 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.1 Develop, facilitate and/or support events, services and programs to respond to community needs and priorities | Event Attendee Targets | Event Attendee Targets - The number of people attending the City's community events and partnership events | Obtain the targeted number of 10,000 people per annum at community events delivered by the City and partnering organisations | 10000.00 | 25946.00 | Achieved | Q4 attendees includes April and June citizenship ceremonies, ANZAC Day, and registered attendees to Mural Festival activations |
| 5 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.1 Develop, facilitate and/or support events, services and programs to respond to community needs and priorities | Recreation Programs Satisfaction | Recreation Programs Satisfaction - The percentage satisfaction rate of recreation program user survey respondents reporting satisfaction with the Recreation Programs offered by the George Burnett Leisure Centre | Maintain satisfaction rate above 70% | 70.00 | 92.00 | Achieved | Survey results indicated 92% of families were very satisfied with the programs delivered. The other 8% indicated they were satisfied |
| 6 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.1 Develop, facilitate and/or support events, services and programs to respond to community needs and priorities | User satisfaction with library resources and collections | User satisfaction with library resources and collections - The percentage of biennial survey respondents rating the collection as "good" or "excellent" (next survey in March 25/26) | 80% satisfaction | 80.00 | 83.00 | Achieved | |

# CBP MEASURES OF SUCCESS | 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Operational Key Performance Indicator | KPI Description | Performance Measure | 2025 / 2026 Target | Result | Result Outcome | Result Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.2 Develop, facilitate and/or support opportunities for inclusive and cohesive social, cultural and healthy activity in the City | Club Development Program Satisfaction | Club Development Program Satisfaction - The percentage satisfaction rate of local clubs survey respondents reporting satisfaction with the Club Development Programs and services | Maintain satisfaction rate above 70% | 70.00 | 73.33 | Achieved | The City received a 73% satisfaction rating from the local clubs survey, which indicated overall satisfaction with the City's Club Development Programs. |
| 8 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.2 Develop, facilitate and/or support opportunities for inclusive and cohesive social, cultural and healthy activity in the City | Social impact of library-run educational and literacy programs | Social impact of library-run educational and literacy programs - The percentage of post program survey respondents reporting a positive impact on their confidence, skills, learning, or social connection | 80% of participants report a positive impact | 80.00 | 94.00 | Achieved | |
| 9 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.1 Maintain, plan, develop and facilitate community infrastructure to respond to community needs and priorities | Facility Capital Projects delivered on budget | Facility Capital Projects delivered on budget - Percentage of facility capital projects delivered within budget +/- 10% (in accordance with budget approved for the financial year) | 95% | 95.00 | 75.00 | Not Achieved | 3 projects completed. Coode St under. SPTC under.Civic IT overrun, original budget allocation of $125,000 was identified at an early stage as being insufficient to fully achieve the project objectives |
| 10 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.1 Maintain, plan, develop and facilitate community infrastructure to respond to community needs and priorities | Facility Capital Projects delivered on time | Facility Capital Projects delivered on time - The percentage of facility capital projects delivered on time (in accordance with projects scheduled for the financial year) | 95% | 95.00 | 75.00 | Not Achieved | 3 projects completed - Coode St, SPTC & Civic IT. 10 projects in progress. 3 projects On Hold. |
| 11 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.1 Maintain, plan, develop and facilitate community infrastructure to respond to community needs and priorities | Recreation Facility Condition Satisfaction | Recreation Facility Condition Satisfaction - The percentage satisfaction rate of facility user survey respondents reporting satisfaction with the condition of the facility they have booked | Maintain satisfaction rate above 70% | 70.00 | 0.00 | Not Achieved | Rating was derived from the recent MARKYT Community Scorecard that rated sport/recreation services & facilities at 59% (due to facilities unfit-for-purpose e.g. substandard indoor sports courts). |
| 12 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.2 Develop, manage, maintain and optimise the use of the City's properties, assets and facilities | Property / Building Maintenance | Property Maintenance - The number of maintenance requests that are assessed and/or actioned within 10 days of notification | Complete 90% of assessments and/or actions within 5 days (urgent) or within 10 days (remainder) | 90.00 | 98.00 | Achieved | |
| 13 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.3 Plan for and promote the development of recreation facilities to service City of South Perth needs | Recreation Facility Management Satisfaction | Recreation Facility Management Satisfaction - The percentage satisfaction rate of facility user survey respondents reporting satisfaction with the service they received during the booking process | Maintain satisfaction rate above 70% | 70.00 | 78.00 | Achieved | The City received a 78% satisfaction rating from facility user respondents with the service they received during the booking process. |

# CBP MEASURES OF SUCCESS | 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Operational Key Performance Indicator | KPI Description | Performance Measure | 2025 / 2026 Target | Result | Result Outcome | Result Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | Community | 1.3 Community safety and health | 1.3.1 Enhance community safety in conjunction with other agencies | CCTV Mobile Trailer Deployment | CCTV Mobile Trailer Deployment - The number of times that the CCTV trailer deployed within the local community | Minimum of 5 deployments per annum | 5.00 | 14.00 | Achieved | |
| 15 | Community | 1.3 Community safety and health | 1.3.1 Enhance community safety in conjunction with other agencies | Community Safety Home Equipment Rebate Program | Community Safety Home Equipment Rebate Program - Number of rebate applications that are approved per annum | Minimum of 50 rebates per annum | 50.00 | 216.00 | Achieved | |
| 16 | Community | 1.3 Community safety and health | 1.3.1 Enhance community safety in conjunction with other agencies | Local Government Animal Management Customer Satisfaction | Local Government Animal Management Customer Satisfaction - Percentage satisfaction of other Local Governments regarding the animal management service provided (assessed annually) | 80% overall satisfaction | 80.00 | 90.00 | Achieved | |
| 17 | Community | 1.3 Community safety and health | 1.3.2 Facilitate and foster a healthy and connected community | Dog Attacks Investigated | Dog Attacks Investigated - Number of dog attack investigations completed within 14 days | Maintain an above 80% completion rate of dog attacks investigated within 14 days | 80.00 | 100.00 | Achieved | |
| 18 | Community | 1.3 Community safety and health | 1.3.2 Facilitate and foster a healthy and connected community | Responsible Pet Ownership Education Satisfaction | Responsible Pet Ownership Education Satisfaction - The percentage satisfaction of participants at education sessions delivered in relation to responsible pet ownership | 80% overall satisfaction | 80.00 | 80.00 | Achieved | |
| 19 | Community | 1.3 Community safety and health | 1.3.2 Facilitate and foster a healthy and connected community | System Capture of Animals Presented at the Animal Care Facility | System capture of animals presented at the Animal Care Facility | 100% of animals are entered into the City's system within 4 hours | 100.00 | 100.00 | Achieved | |
| 20 | Environment (Built and Natural) | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.1 Facilitate a safe, efficient, accessible and reliable transport network that encompasses alternative forms of transport | Footpath Maintenance Request Response Time | Footpath Maintenance Request Response Time - The percentage of footpath maintenance requests that are responded to within 3 days | The percentage of footpath maintenance requests that are responded to within 3 days | 90.00 | 91.00 | Achieved | |
| 21 | Environment (Built and Natural) | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.1 Facilitate a safe, efficient, accessible and reliable transport network that encompasses alternative forms of transport | Jetty and Boardwalk Maintenance Request Response Time | Jetty and Boardwalk Maintenance Response - The percentage of Jetty and Boardwalk maintenance requests that are responded to within 3 days | The percentage of Jetty and Boardwalk maintenance requests that are responded to within 3 days | 90.00 | 90.00 | Achieved | |

# CBP MEASURES OF SUCCESS | 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Operational Key Performance Indicator | KPI Description | Performance Measure | 2025 / 2026 Target | Result | Result Outcome | Result Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.1 Facilitate a safe, efficient, accessible and reliable transport network that encompasses alternative forms of transport | Parking Management | Parking Management | Complete 90% of assessments and actions in accordance with the Customer Service Charter | 90.00 | 100.00 | **Achieved** | |
| 23 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.1 Facilitate a safe, efficient, accessible and reliable transport network that encompasses alternative forms of transport | Parking Management - Abandoned Vehicles | Parking Management - Abandoned Vehicles - The percentage of abandoned vehicle requests that are responded to in line with the Customer Service Charter | Complete 90% of assessments and actions in accordance with the Customer Service Charter | 90.00 | 100.00 | **Achieved** | |
| 24 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.1 Facilitate a safe, efficient, accessible and reliable transport network that encompasses alternative forms of transport | Parking Revenue | Parking Revenue - The percentage increase in parking revenue | Increase the City's revenue from parking by 10% each year | 10.00 | 0.00 | **Not Achieved** | There is an increase of 6.9 % between this period vs same period in 25. Year to Date there is an overall decrease of 3% between in total revenue in comparing fin yr 24/25 and fin yr 25/26 |
| 25 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.1 Facilitate a safe, efficient, accessible and reliable transport network that encompasses alternative forms of transport | Traffic Management Request Response Time | Traffic Management Request Response Time - The percentage of transport network community requests that are responded to within 48 hours of reporting | Maintain response rate at 90% | 90.00 | 90.00 | **Achieved** | Meeting objectives. |
| 26 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.2 Sustainable built form | 3.2.1 Develop and implement a sustainable local planning framework to meet current and future community needs | Building Permit Determination | Building Permit Determination - The number of building permits determined within 10 days for certified permits and 25 days for uncertified permits | Maintain ratio of 100% of building permits determined within statutory timeframes | 100.00 | 100.00 | **Achieved** | |
| 27 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.2 Sustainable built form | 3.2.1 Develop and implement a sustainable local planning framework to meet current and future community needs | Development Application Determination | Development Application Determination - The number of development (planning) applications determined within 60 days where no consultation is required and 90 days where consultation is required | Maintain a minimum of 85% of development applications determined within statutory timeframes | 85.00 | 98.61 | **Achieved** | |
| 28 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.3 Enhanced environment and open spaces | 3.3.1 Maintain and improve biodiversity in the City | Natural Area Rehabilitation | Natural Area Rehabilitation - The amount of natural areas that are rehabilitated annually | Implement natural area revegetation at or above 0.5 hectares per annum | 0.50 | 1.05 | **Achieved** | In 2025/26, the Natural Areas team restored approximately 1.05 hectares. |

# CBP MEASURES OF SUCCESS | 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Operational Key Performance Indicator | KPI Description | Performance Measure | 2025 / 2026 Target | Result | Result Outcome | Result Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.4 Resource management and climate change | 3.4.1 Manage and promote sustainable water, waste, land and energy practices | Graffiti Removal Response | Graffiti Removal Response - The percentage of graffiti incidents that are responded to in line with the Customer Service Charter | Complete 90% of assessments and actions in accordance with the Customer Service Charter | 90.00 | 100.00 | Achieved | |
| 30 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.4 Resource management and climate change | 3.4.1 Manage and promote sustainable water, waste, land and energy practices | Reduction in Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions | Reduction in Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Emissions - The number of renewable energy initiatives that the City has progressed to reduce GHG emissions | Implement a minimum of 1 renewal energy project to reduce GHG emissions | 1.00 | 1.00 | Achieved | Progressed through the Phase 2 of the WALGA Sustainable Energy Project and purchased 25% of Natural Power to offset GHG emissions. |
| 31 | **Environment (Built and Natural)** | 3.4 Resource management and climate change | 3.4.1 Manage and promote sustainable water, waste, land and energy practices | Sustainable Living Program Satisfaction Rate | Sustainable Living Program Satisfaction Rate - The number of people who respond that they are satisfied with the City's Sustainable Living Program | Maintain satisfaction rate above 95% | 95.00 | 95.00 | Achieved | 8 community sustainability education workshops were delivered with an average attendance of 30 participants per workshop. On average of 25 attendees completed surveys with above 95% satisfaction rate. |
| 32 | **Leadership** | 4.1 Engaged community and leadership | 4.1.1 Engage, educate, inform, consult and listen to our community to understand and deliver on identified priorities | Communications & Marketing Plans | Communications & Marketing Plans | 12 Communications and/or Marketing Plans are developed in relation to projects in the CBP each year | 12.00 | 20.00 | Achieved | |
| 33 | **Leadership** | 4.1 Engaged community and leadership | 4.1.1 Engage, educate, inform, consult and listen to our community to understand and deliver on identified priorities | Customer Service (VoC) Improvement Actions | Customer Service (VoC) Improvement Actions - The number of improvement actions agreed in response to the Voice of the Customer (VoC) surveys | 12 improvement actions are agreed with business units in response to the results of the VoC surveys each year | 12.00 | 17.00 | Achieved | |
| 34 | **Leadership** | 4.1 Engaged community and leadership | 4.1.1 Engage, educate, inform, consult and listen to our community to understand and deliver on identified priorities | Customer Service Request Satisfaction | Customer Service Request Satisfaction - The percentage of people who respond that they are satisfied with the City's request lodgement experience | Maintain customer satisfaction rate above 80% with the City's request lodgement experience | 80.00 | 100.00 | Achieved | |
| 35 | **Leadership** | 4.1 Engaged community and leadership | 4.1.1 Engage, educate, inform, consult and listen to our community to understand and deliver on identified priorities | Stakeholder Engagement Participation Opportunities | Stakeholder Engagement Participation Opportunities - The number of projects in which stakeholders and the community have been provided with an opportunity to participate | The number of projects in which stakeholders and the community have been provided with an opportunity to participate | 14.00 | 16.00 | Achieved | |

# CBP MEASURES OF SUCCESS | 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Operational Key Performance Indicator | KPI Description | Performance Measure | 2025 / 2026 Target | Result | Result Outcome | Result Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | Asset Renewal Funding Ratio | Asset Renewal Funding Ratio | Maintain benchmark standard of ratio between 75% and 95% | 75.00 | 82.00 | Achieved | Interim result, final result is subject to year end finalisation. |
| 37 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | Asset Sustainability Ratio | Asset Sustainability Ratio - The ratio of asset renewal expenditure relative to depreciation for the year | Maintain benchmark standard of ratio between 90% and 110% | 90.00 | 107.00 | Achieved | Interim result final result is subject to year end finalisation. |
| 38 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | Closure of Audit Recommendations | Closure of Audit Recommendations - The percentage of medium to high rated audit recommendations that have been actioned and closed out each year | Achieve closure of at least 50% of recommendations | 50.00 | 90.16 | Achieved | |
| 39 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | Compliance Audit Return Responses | Compliance Audit Return Responses | Achieve 100% response compliance with the Compliance Audit Return submission requirements | 100.00 | 0.00 | Not Achieved | Compliance Audit Return due September 30 2026 outside of reporting period. |
| 40 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | Corporate Business Plan Quarterly Reporting | Corporate Business Plan Quarterly Reporting | CBP quarterly reporting is completed each quarter - 100% compliance | 100.00 | 100.00 | Achieved | |
| 41 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | Council Meeting Minutes Availability | Council Meeting Minutes Availability | Achieve 100% compliance with Council meeting minute availability | 100.00 | 100.00 | Achieved | |
| 42 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | Financial Health Indicator Annual Result | Financial Health Indicator Annual Result - The Financial Health Indicator (FHI) annual result is calculated from the seven financial ratios that are required by W.A. Local Government regulation | Maintain a Financial Health Indicator (FHI) result of 70 or above per annum | 70.00 | 93.00 | Achieved | Interim result final result is subject to year end finalisation. |

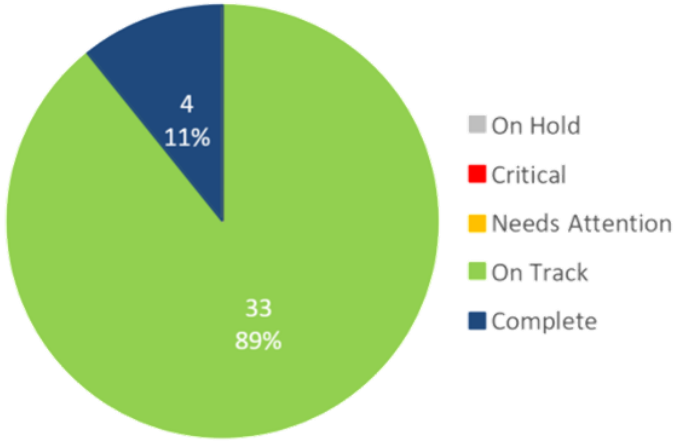
# CBP MEASURES OF SUCCESS | 2025 / 2026 | QUARTER FOUR REPORT

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Operational Key Performance Indicator | KPI Description | Performance Measure | 2025 / 2026 Target | Result | Result Outcome | Result Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 43 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | Meeting Agenda Availability | Meeting Agenda Availability | Achieve 100% compliance with meeting agenda availability | 100.00 | 100.00 | Achieved | |
| 44 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | Strategic Risks Reviewed | Strategic Risks Reviewed - All Strategic Risks are reviewed twice annually | Maintain 100% compliance with review process | 100.00 | 100.00 | Achieved | Strategic risks reviewed by the internal risk management committee and workshop held with elected members. Updated register to be presented to September 2026 ARIC. |
| 45 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.2 Diversify and optimise non-rate income | Revenue other than Rates | Revenue other than Rates - The amount of revenue obtained from grants, fees charges and other revenue relative to the amount of revenue generated from Rates (Revenue other than rates/Total Revenue) | Maintain annual revenue other than rates greater than 25% of total annual revenue | 25.00 | 45.85 | Achieved | Interim result final result is subject to year end finalisation. |
| 46 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.4 Maintain a culture of continuous improvement | Annual Employee Performance Review Completion | Annual Employee Performance Review Completion - The number of employees who have completed their annual performance review | Maintain completion rate of above 75% | 75.00 | 92.00 | Achieved | |
| 47 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.4 Maintain a culture of continuous improvement | Current Ratio | Current Ratio - The ratio of current assets minus restricted assets relative to current liabilities minus liabilities associated with restricted assets (Current Assets/Current Liabilities) | Maintain benchmark standard of ratio greater than 1.0 | 1.00 | 3.00 | Achieved | Interim result final result is subject to year end finalisation. |
| 48 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.4 Maintain a culture of continuous improvement | Internal Audit Completion | Internal Audit Completion - The number of internal audits completed relative to the number of audits planned in the strategic internal audit plan (SIAP). (Complete/Planned) | Maintain completion rate above 75% | 75.00 | 90.00 | Achieved | With the exception of the Procurement and Contracts audit project, all audits completed in accordance with SIAP. |
| 49 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.4 Maintain a culture of continuous improvement | Safety Management System | Safety Management System - Percentage of non-conformances identified during review audit which are completed in accordance with the auditor's timeframe | 100% completion | 100.00 | 100.00 | Achieved | |

# CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN | COUNCIL REPORT

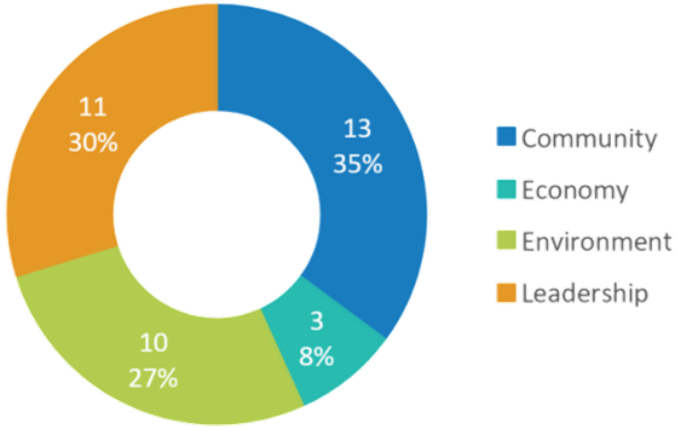
## Corporate Actions that we will deliver over 2026 / 2027 | Q1 Dashboard | Jul to Sep 2026

### STATUS SNAPSHOT

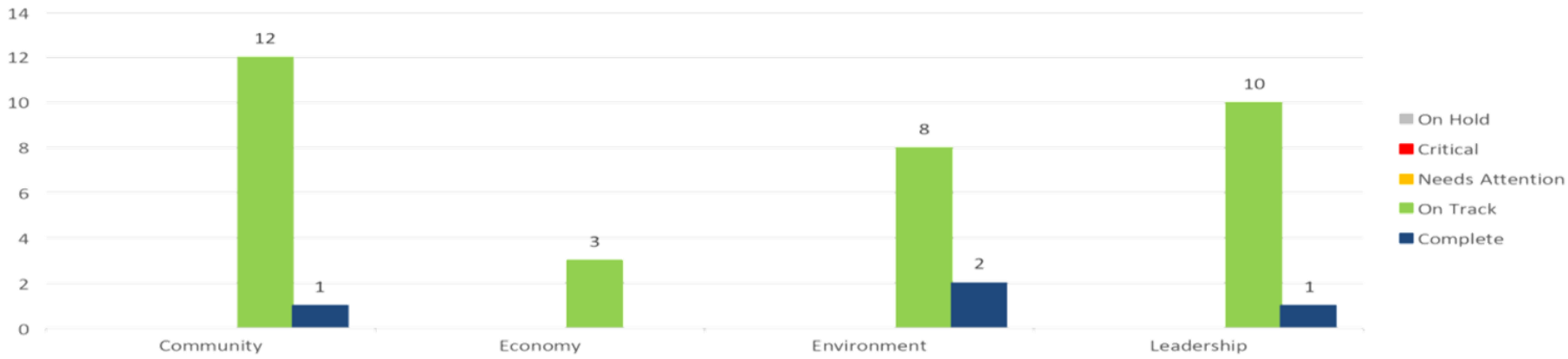



**37 Corporate Project / Activities in Total**

### STRATEGIC DIRECTION SNAPSHOT




### STATUS TRACKING BY STRATEGIC DIRECTION



| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 26/27 | Quarterly Updates |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.2 Facilitate and create opportunities for inclusive and cohesive social, cultural and healthy activity in the City | **Cultural Plan 2023 - 2028** | Ongoing | On Track | 86.0 % | Implement, monitor and evaluate the Cultural Plan and commence development of the Cultural and Social Strategy | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>City delivered actions including Evolve arts and culture workshops, civic functions, and provision of emerging artist award. |
| 2 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.2 Facilitate and create opportunities for inclusive and cohesive social, cultural and healthy activity in the City | **Youth Plan 2021 - 2025** | Complete | Complete | 100.0 % | Implement the actions as detailed in the City's Youth Plan and reference as part of the Cultural and Social Strategy | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>20 of the 22 actions completed. Council recommended the plan be revoked and remaining tasks transfer to BAU. |
| 3 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.2 Facilitate and create opportunities for inclusive and cohesive social, cultural and healthy activity in the City | **Access and Inclusion Plan 2022 - 2027** | Ongoing | On Track | 25.0 % | Implement, monitor and evaluate the Access and Inclusion Plan | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Inclusive initiatives undertaken this quarter includes ICAG meeting, Emergency Preparedness session and Share the Dignity Drive. |
| 4 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.1 Maintain current and plan, develop and facilitate community infrastructure to respond to community needs and priorities | **Community Recreation Facilities Plan 2019 - 2033** | Ongoing | On Track | 20.0 % | Review the plan and implement, monitor and evaluate the Community Recreation Facilities Plan. The format of the plan will be amended to produce the Community Infrastructure Plan | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Current projects are: additional changerooms (design) and playground at George Burnett Park, & Waterford Foreshore Public Toilet |
| 5 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.1 Maintain current and plan, develop and facilitate community infrastructure to respond to community needs and priorities | **Underground Power Program** | | On Track | 30.0 % | Implementation of Underground Power Program for Kensington. | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Underground Power Program coordination continues in consultation with Western Power and relevant stakeholders. |
| 6 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.1 Maintain current and plan, develop and facilitate community infrastructure to respond to community needs and priorities | **Challenger Reserve Masterplan** | | On Track | 10.0 % | Develop detailed design and undertake stakeholder and community engagement to progress the Challenger Reserve Masterplan | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Manning Bowling Club submitted capital work priorities. Projects remain subject to funding. Bulletin updates provided Aug/Sep 26 |
| 7 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.2 Effectively develop, manage and optimise the use of the City's properties, assets and facilities | **Capital Projects Delivery – Parks** | | On Track | 25.0 % | Deliver the Capital Works Program in relation to the renewal and upgrade of parks infrastructure | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Capital Works Program in relation to the renewal and upgrade of parks infrastructure has commenced |

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 26/27 | Quarterly Updates |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.2 Effectively develop, manage and optimise the use of the City's properties, assets and facilities | **Capital Projects Delivery - Engineering** | | On Track | 25.0 % | Deliver the Capital Works Program in relation to the renewal and upgrade of City assets including roads, footpaths | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>8 Projects Completed, 15 Projects Scheduled, 5 Not Started<br>Strong progress, with 5,080 m² of road paved. |
| 9 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.2 Effectively develop, manage and optimise the use of the City's properties, assets and facilities | **Capital Projects Delivery - Facilities** | | On Track | 25.0 % | Deliver the Capital Works Program in relation to the renewal and upgrade of City facilities | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>8 total of projects (0 projects completed, 7 projects in progress & 1 projects not started<br>Capital works programme is on track |
| 10 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.2 Effectively develop, manage and optimise the use of the City's properties, assets and facilities | **Capital Projects Delivery - Fleet** | | On Track | 20.0 % | Deliver the Capital Works Program in relation to the renewal and upgrade of City fleet assets | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>2 x streetscapes trucks delivery ETA 12/2026, Engineering truck in evaluation phase, 2 x Manager vehicles ATM submission pending |
| 11 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.2 Effectively develop, manage and optimise the use of the City's properties, assets and facilities | **Capital Projects Delivery - Waste** | | On Track | 20.0 % | Deliver the Capital Works Program in relation to the renewal and upgrade of City waste assets | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>New waste bins on order, Fence upgrade investigation & ground location pending CCTV upgrade progressing 60% complete |
| 12 | Community | 1.3 Community safety and health | 1.3.1 Enhance community safety in conjunction with other agencies | **Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan 2022 - 2027** | Ongoing | On Track | 25.0 % | Implement, monitor and evaluate the Community Safety and Crime Prevention Plan and review the priorities in the plan | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>The City enhanced community safety through home security rebates and support to WA Police CCTV investigations. |
| 13 | Community | 1.3 Community safety and health | 1.3.2 Facilitate and foster a healthy and connected community | **Public Health Plan 2020 - 2025** | | On Track | 25.0 % | Implement the actions as detailed in the City's Public Health Plan, review and develop revised plan in 2025/26 | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Public Health Advisory Group meeting held 17 August 2026.<br>Public Health Plan 2026 - 2031 adopted at OCM on 25 August 2026. |
| 14 | Economy | 2.1 Local business and Activated places | 2.1.4 Ensure planning frameworks provide for a range of uses in commercial centres | **South Perth Precinct Structure Plan** | | On Track | 40.0 % | Commence review of South Perth Precinct Structure Plan. | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Community Benefit Framework review was completed and presented to Council in September 2026. |
| 15 | Economy | 2.1 Local business and Activated places | 2.1.4 Ensure planning frameworks provide for a range of uses in commercial centres | **Canning Bridge Precinct Structure Plan** | | On Track | 40.0 % | Commence review of Canning Bridge Precinct Structure Plan. | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Procurement has been completed, consulted and engaged to prepare technical reports. |

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 26/27 | Quarterly Updates |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Economy | 2.1 Local business and Activated places | 2.1.5 Promote City attractions and destinations | **South Perth Foreshore Strategy and Management Plan 2015** | | On Track | 25.0 % | Delivery stage 1 of the Hurlingham Living Stream project. | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Stage 1 & 2 Complete. Urban River Catchment Program, in relation to the Coode St Foreshore project is in progress and on track. |
| 17 | Environment | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.1 Facilitate a safe, efficient, accessible and reliable transport network that is pedestrian and cycle friendly | **Joint Bike Plan 2018** | Ongoing | On Track | 60.0 % | Implement recommendations identified in the Pathways and Bike Plans | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>The Bike Plan review is progressing, with PJA consulting to reassess cycling network priorities and identify future works. |
| 18 | Environment | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.2 Develop and implement integrated transport and infrastructure plans that consider improved parking management systems and encourage alternative forms of transport | **Integrated Transport Plan 2021 - 2031** | Ongoing | On Track | 25.0 % | Implement and monitor the Plan. | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Implementation of the Integrated Transport Plan continues through ongoing active transport, road safety, traffic management. |
| 19 | Environment | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.2 Develop and implement integrated transport and infrastructure plans that consider improved parking management systems and encourage alternative forms of transport | **Parking Plan** | | On Track | 75.0 % | Updates and additions will be made to the Parking Plan to address current issues and opportunities | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Draft Parking Plan presented to Council at workshop, and will be re-presented to Council for approval to advertise in due course |
| 20 | Environment | 3.2 Sustainable built form | 3.2.1 Develop and implement a sustainable local planning framework to meet current and future community needs | **Local Heritage List** | | On Track | 80.0 % | Implement and monitor the local heritage list and relevant policies | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Heritage Survey, presented to Oct 2026 OCM which will support the Heritage List preparation. |
| 21 | Environment | 3.3 Enhanced environment and open spaces | 3.3.2 Enhance the City's urban forest | **Urban Greening Strategy** | Complete | Complete | 100.0 % | Seek Council adoption of the Urban Greening Strategy | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>The UGIP is with Council to approve advertising of the plan to the community and provide feedback. The UGS has been adopted. |

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 26/27 | Quarterly Updates |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | Environment | 3.3 Enhanced environment and open spaces | 3.3.3 Improve the amenity value and sustainable uses of our streetscapes, public open spaces and foreshores | **Collier Park Golf Course** | | On Track | 40.0 % | Oversee the development of the Collier Park Golf Course agreement and development works and conditions | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>The City continues to liaise with Clublinks regarding the development works. |
| 23 | Environment | 3.3 Enhanced environment and open spaces | 3.3.4 Provide proactive enhancement of the environment, maintaining open space and effective management of the Swan and Canning River foreshores | **Kwinana Freeway Foreshore Management Plan** | Ongoing | On Track | 25.0 % | Implement scheduled management plan actions | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>The City continue to work with Mainroads and DBCA to implement actions from the plan. |
| 24 | Environment | 3.4 Resource management and climate change | 3.4.1 Actively manage and promote sustainable water, waste, land and energy practices | **Clontarf Waterford Salterpoint Foreshore Masterplan 2019** | Ongoing | On Track | 25.0 % | Implement actions in Clontarf Waterford Salter Point Foreshore Masterplan | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Ongoing maintenance activities have commenced. Asset renewal projects are delivered through the annual capital works programme. |
| 25 | Environment | 3.4 Resource management and climate change | 3.4.1 Actively manage and promote sustainable water, waste, land and energy practices | **State Waste Plan** | Ongoing | On Track | 30.0 % | Review and implement the actions associated with the State Waste Plan and report on progress annually to the State Government. | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Key actions and milestones updated - submission to state government pending |
| 26 | Environment | 3.4 Resource management and climate change | 3.4.1 Actively manage and promote sustainable water, waste, land and energy practices | **Integrated Drainage Catchment Management Plan 2004** | | Complete | 100.0 % | Review the Integrated Drainage Catchment Management Plan and develop a new plan | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>ICMP was replaced with the Stormwater Management Plan (SMP) which was completed in 2025/26. |
| 27 | Leadership | 4.2 Advocacy | 4.2.1 Advocate for State and Federal Government investment to improve public infrastructure and to address community issues | **South Perth Foreshore River Wall** | Ongoing | On Track | 25.0 % | Advocate for external funding for river wall replacement on the South Perth foreshore. | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Works continue for Coode Street section. Not seeking further funding at this stage until complete |
| 28 | Leadership | 4.2 Advocacy | 4.2.1 Advocate for State and Federal Government investment to improve public infrastructure and to address community issues | **Public Transport Services Advocacy** | | On Track | 20.0 % | Advocate for expanded transport services including the South Perth Train Station and ferry services | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Meetings with Main Roads continue to inform future advocacy actions. |

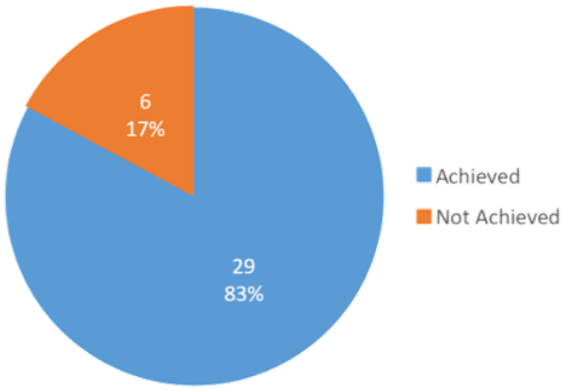
| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 26/27 | Quarterly Updates |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 29 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | **Annual Budget** | Ongoing | On Track | 26.0 % | Review and amend 2026/27 budget mid-year. Prepare and finalise 2027/28 budget for endorsement. | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Carry forwards were completed and approved by council in September meeting. 2026/27 budget was adopted by Council 18 June 2026. |
| 30 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | **Annual Financial Report** | Ongoing | On Track | 95.0 % | Prepare and finalise 2025/26 financial report for audit endorsement | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Completion of the annual financial report is subject to auditor approval. |
| 31 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | **Workforce Plan 2022/23 to 2025/26** | Ongoing | Complete | 100.0 % | Implement the Workforce Plan's year 4 actions and develop a new Workforce Plan | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Plan has been implemented.Workforce principles in Council Plan & BUPlan . People, wellbeing & safety initiatives remain ongoing. |
| 32 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | **Corporate Business Plan** | Ongoing | On Track | 25.0 % | Review and update the CBP annually according to the IPRF guidelines. Report quarterly on progress to the ARGC and Council. Use progress for input to the Annual Report. | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>CBP was adopted by Council in June 2026, currently implementing the CBP. |
| 33 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | **Asset Management Strategy** | Ongoing | On Track | 15.0 % | Finalise an Asset Management Strategy to specify how the City's organisational objectives are converted into asset management objectives and to outline the City's approach for sustainable management of its asset portfolio. | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Asset Management Strategy will be reviewed following completion of the Council Plan to determine whether updates are required |
| 34 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | **Strategic Community Plan 2021 - 2031** | | On Track | 85.0 % | Undertake a major review of the Strategic Community Plan | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>A draft Council Plan will be provided to the October OCM 2026. Following that, community engagement will be undertaken. |
| 35 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.2 Diversify and optimise non-rate income | **Land Utilisation Plan 2024** | | On Track | 50.0 % | Implementation of the Collins Street Centre, Angelo Street Precinct and Drainage Sumps projects | QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026<br>Prepared info for a Council workshop on future LUP. |

| No. | Strategic Direction | Outcome | Strategy | Project / Activity | Timeframe | Status | % Complete | Action 26/27 | Quarterly Updates |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | **Leadership** | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.3 Maintain a culture of fiscal efficiency | **Long Term Financial Plan (LTFP)** | Ongoing | **On Track** | **25.0 %** | Review and update the Long-Term Financial Plan, ensuring integration and alignment with the Annual Budget, the Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan. | **QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026**<br>Council adopted the 2026/27 budget at a Special Council Meeting in June 2026. |
| 37 | **Leadership** | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.4 Maintain a culture of continuous improvement | **Internal audit program** | Ongoing | **On Track** | **25.0 %** | Manage and ensure completion of annual Internal Audit Program. Complete internal audits in accordance with the Strategic Internal Audit Plan (SIAP). Report quarterly to ARGC on audit register progress. Complete induction process for new ARGC Committee Members. | **QTR 1 \| Jul to Sep 2026**<br>Internal Audit for project procurement and contract management audit completed. Findings to be presented to November ARIC. |

# CBP MEASURES OF SUCCESS | COUNCIL REPORT

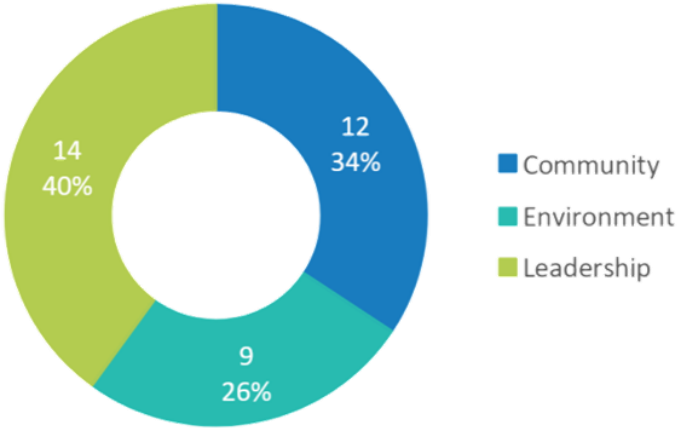
## Key Performance Indicator (KPI) Achievements over 2026 / 2027 | Q1 Dashboard | Jul to Sep 2026

### KPI ACHIEVEMENT SNAPSHOT

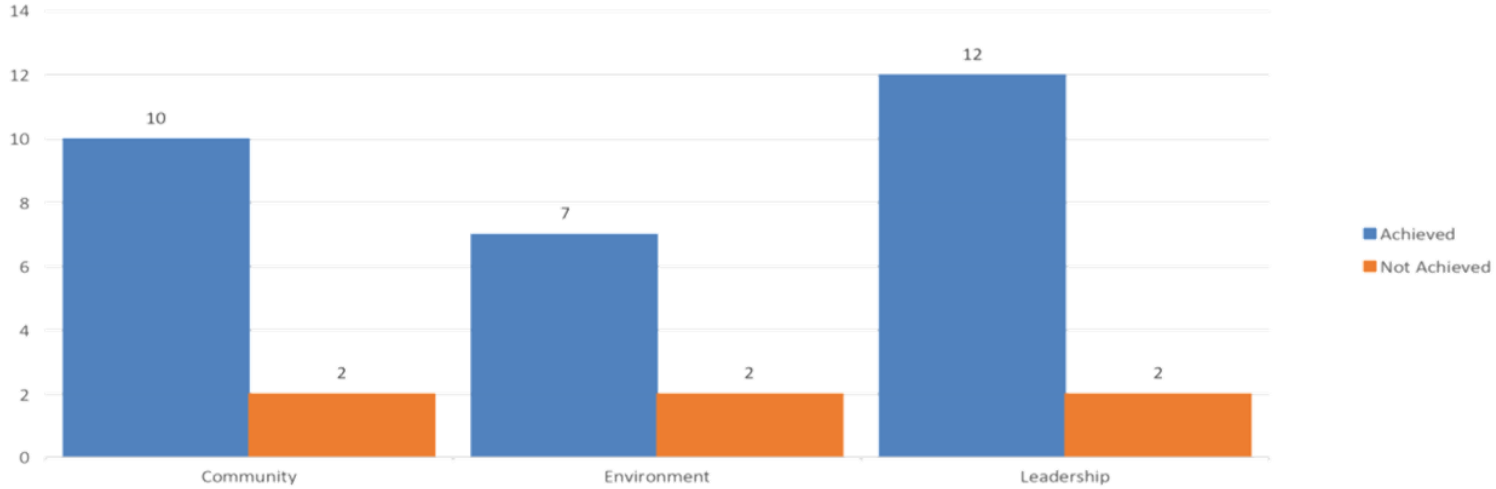



**35 KPI results in total**

### STRATEGIC DIRECTION SNAPSHOT




### KPI ACHIEVEMENT TRACKING BY STRATEGIC DIRECTION



# CBP MEASURES OF SUCCESS | 2026 / 2027 | QUARTER ONE REPORT

| No. | Pillar | Objective | Strategic Priority | KPI Description | Measure of Success Description | Performance Measure | 2026 / 2027 Target | Result | Result Outcome | Result Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.1 Develop and facilitate events, services and programs to respond to community needs and priorities | Attendance at library-run educational and literacy programs | Total number of participants in library programs annually (early years, digital literacy, creative workshops, etc.) | 0.3 attendance per capita (ALIA minimum benchmark) (14,100 for 2025/26) | 3525 | 5504 | Achieved | |
| 2 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.1 Develop and facilitate events, services and programs to respond to community needs and priorities | Annual library visits (physical and digital) per capita | The number of people visiting or attending the City's two libraries ÷ COSP population | = 5 visits per capita annually (ALIA minimum benchmark) (235,000 visits p.a. for 25/26) | 58750 | 79682 | Achieved | 79,682 library visits (physical and digital) achieved for Period 03 2026/27 |
| 3 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.1 Develop and facilitate events, services and programs to respond to community needs and priorities | Event Attendee Satisfaction | The percentage satisfaction rate of survey respondents amongst attendees at events held by the City | Maintain satisfaction rate above 70% | 70 | 94.5 | Achieved | Q1 of 26/27 FY figure includes Evolve Winter Program survey results |
| 4 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.1 Develop and facilitate events, services and programs to respond to community needs and priorities | Event Attendee Targets | The number of people attending the City's community events and partnership events | Obtain the targeted number of 10,000 people per annum at community events delivered by the City and partnering organisations | 2500 | 447 | Not Achieved | Attendance figure for Q1 of 26/27 FY includes Evolve Winter Program, NAIDOC flag raising ceremony, and September Citizenship ceremony. |
| 5 | Community | 1.1 Culture and community | 1.1.2 Facilitate and create opportunities for inclusive and cohesive social, cultural and healthy activity in the City | Social impact of library-run educational and literacy programs | The percentage of post program survey respondents reporting a positive impact on their confidence, skills, learning, or social connection | 80% of participants report a positive impact | 80 | 98 | Achieved | |
| 6 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.1 Maintain current and plan, develop and facilitate community infrastructure to respond to community needs and priorities | Facility Capital Projects delivered on time | The percentage of facility capital projects delivered on time (in accordance with projects scheduled for the financial year) | 95% delivered on time | 95 | 75 | Not Achieved | Facility capital projects are on track to be delivered on time in accordance with projects scheduled for the financial year. |

# CBP MEASURES OF SUCCESS | 2026 / 2027 | QUARTER ONE REPORT

| No. | Pillar | Objective | Strategic Priority | KPI Description | Measure of Success Description | Performance Measure | 2026 / 2027 Target | Result | Result Outcome | Result Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 7 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.1 Maintain current and plan, develop and facilitate community infrastructure to respond to community needs and priorities | Facility Capital Projects delivered on budget | Percentage of facility capital projects delivered within budget +/- 10% (in accordance with budget approved for the financial year) | 95% delivered on budget | 95 | 95 | Achieved | Facility capital projects are on track and within budget +/- 10% (in accordance with budget approved for the financial year) |
| 8 | Community | 1.2 Community infrastructure | 1.2.2 Effectively develop, manage and optimise the use of the City's properties, assets and facilities | Property / Building Maintenance | The percentage of maintenance requests that are assessed and/or actioned within 10 days of notification | Complete 90% of assessments and actions in accordance with the Customer Service Charter | 90 | 100 | Achieved | 99 Council Building Maintenance Requests received in Quarter 1 of FY26/27.<br><br>100% responded within Customer Service Charter. |
| 9 | Community | 1.3 Community safety and health | 1.3.1 Enhance community safety in conjunction with other agencies | CCTV Mobile Trailer Deployment | The number of times that the CCTV trailer deployed within the local community | Minimum of 5 deployments per annum | 1 | 4 | Achieved | 4 Deployments for the quarter – Karawara (x3), Kensington (x1)<br><br>Total deployments for the year = 4 across 2 suburbs – 3 Police Requests and 1 City Staff Requests |
| 10 | Community | 1.3 Community safety and health | 1.3.1 Enhance community safety in conjunction with other agencies | Community Safety Home Equipment Rebate Program | Number of rebate applications that are approved per annum | Minimum of 50 rebates per annum | 12.5 | 79 | Achieved | 79 for this quarter |
| 11 | Community | 1.3 Community safety and health | 1.3.2 Facilitate and foster a healthy and connected community | Dog Attacks Investigated | Number of dog attack reports responded to within 14 days | Maintain an above 80% rate | 80 | 100 | Achieved | all dog attacks investigations have been started within the 14 days |
| 12 | Community | 1.3 Community safety and health | 1.3.2 Facilitate and foster a healthy and connected community | System capture of animals presented at the Animal Care Facility | All owned animals presented at the Animal Care Facility are entered into the City's system to ensure appropriate animal care | 100% of animals are entered into the City's system within 4 business hours | 100 | 100 | Achieved | all animals presented to ACF were entered within the city system within allocated worktime |

# CBP MEASURES OF SUCCESS | 2026 / 2027 | QUARTER ONE REPORT

| No. | Pillar | Objective | Strategic Priority | KPI Description | Measure of Success Description | Performance Measure | 2026 / 2027 Target | Result | Result Outcome | Result Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13 | Environment | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.1 Facilitate a safe, efficient, accessible and reliable transport network that is pedestrian and cycle friendly | Parking Management | The percentage of parking management requests that are responded to in line with the Customer Service Charter | Complete 90% of assessments and actions in accordance with the Customer Service Charter | 90 | 100 | Achieved | all parking requests have been attended to as per our customer service charter |
| 14 | Environment | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.1 Facilitate a safe, efficient, accessible and reliable transport network that is pedestrian and cycle friendly | Footpath Maintenance Request Response Time | The percentage of footpath maintenance requests that are responded to within 3 days. | The percentage of footpath maintenance requests that are responded to within 3 days | 90 | 89.1 | Not Achieved | 123 out of 138 requests received for quarter one 2026-27 resolved within the timeframes. |
| 15 | Environment | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.1 Facilitate a safe, efficient, accessible and reliable transport network that is pedestrian and cycle friendly | Traffic Management Request Response Time | The percentage of transport network community requests that are responded to within 48 hours. | Maintain response rate at 90% | 90 | 95 | Achieved | Assessments and responses have continued throughout the reporting period, despite current reduced staffing capacity within Engineering Design team |
| 16 | Environment | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.1 Facilitate a safe, efficient, accessible and reliable transport network that is pedestrian and cycle friendly | Parking Management - Abandoned Vehicles | The percentage of abandoned vehicles requests that are responded to in line with Customer Service Charter | Complete 90% of assessments and actions in accordance with the Customer Service Charter | 90 | 100 | Achieved | All reported abandoned vehicles are responded to in line with Customer Service Charter |
| 17 | Environment | 3.1 Connected and accessible City | 3.1.1 Facilitate a safe, efficient, accessible and reliable transport network that is pedestrian and cycle friendly | Jetty and Boardwalk Maintenance Request Response Time | The percentage of Jetty and Boardwalk maintenance requests that are responded to within 3 days | The percentage of Jetty and Boardwalk maintenance requests that are responded to within 3 days. | 90 | 95 | Achieved | 9 of 9 Jetty and Boardwalk maintenance requests resolved. |
| 18 | Environment | 3.2 Sustainable built form | 3.2.1 Develop and implement a sustainable local planning framework to meet current and future community needs | Building Permit Determination | The number of building permits determined within 10 days for certified permits and 25 days for uncertified permits | Maintain ratio of 100% of building permits determined within statutory timeframes | 100 | 100 | Achieved | |

# CBP MEASURES OF SUCCESS | 2026 / 2027 | QUARTER ONE REPORT

| No. | Pillar | Objective | Strategic Priority | KPI Description | Measure of Success Description | Performance Measure | 2026 / 2027 Target | Result | Result Outcome | Result Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 19 | Environment | 3.2 Sustainable built form | 3.2.1 Develop and implement a sustainable local planning framework to meet current and future community needs | Development Application Determination | The number of development (planning) applications determined within 60 days where no consultation is required and 90 days where consultation is required | Maintain a minimum of 85% of development applications determined within statutory timeframes | 85 | 82 | Not Achieved | A number of officers were on leave during this quarter and there were a high number of applications lodged. |
| 20 | Environment | 3.3 Enhanced environment and open spaces | 3.3.1 Maintain and improve ecosystem biodiversity in the City | Natural area rehabilitation | The amount of natural areas that are rehabilitated annually | Implement natural area revegetation at or above 0.5 hectares per annum | 25 | 25 | Achieved | The Natural Area achieved the revegetation target of 0.5 ha per annum. |
| 21 | Environment | 3.4 Resource management and climate change | 3.4.1 Actively manage and promote sustainable water, waste, land and energy practices | Graffiti Removal Response | The percentage of graffiti incidents that are responded to in line with the Customer Service Charter | Complete 90% of assessments and actions in accordance with the Customer Service Charter | 90 | 100 | Achieved | 120 graffiti requests for Quarter 1 of FY26/27.<br>100% responded to in line with the Customer Service Charter. |
| 22 | Leadership | 4.1 Engaged community and leadership | 4.1.1 Engage, consult and listen to our community to understand and deliver on identified priorities | Communications and/or Marketing Plans | The number of communications and/or marketing plans developed in relation to projects in the CBP | 12 Communications and/or Marketing Plans are developed in relation to projects in the CBP each year | 3 | 12 | Achieved | Over 12 plans developed, 100% on track. |
| 23 | Leadership | 4.1 Engaged community and leadership | 4.1.1 Engage, consult and listen to our community to understand and deliver on identified priorities | Customer Service Request Satisfaction | The percentage of people who respond that they are satisfied with the City's request lodgement experience | Maintain customer satisfaction rate above 80% with the City's request lodgement experience | 80 | 80 | Achieved | |
| 24 | Leadership | 4.1 Engaged community and leadership | 4.1.1 Engage, consult and listen to our community to understand and deliver on identified priorities | Customer Service (VoC) Improvement Actions | The number of improvement actions agreed in response to the Voice of the Customer (VoC) surveys | 12 improvement actions are agreed with business units in response to the results of the VoC surveys each year | 3 | 0 | Not Achieved | KPI under review |

# CBP MEASURES OF SUCCESS | 2026 / 2027 | QUARTER ONE REPORT

| No. | Pillar | Objective | Strategic Priority | KPI Description | Measure of Success Description | Performance Measure | 2026 / 2027 Target | Result | Result Outcome | Result Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25 | Leadership | 4.1 Engaged community and leadership | 4.1.1 Engage, consult and listen to our community to understand and deliver on identified priorities | Stakeholder Engagement Participation Opportunities | Stakeholder Engagement Participation Opportunities - The number of projects in which stakeholders and the community have been provided with an opportunity to participate. | 14 engagement opportunities per year | 2 | 2 | Achieved | Scheme Amendment No.4 & George Burnett new playground open for engagement in quarter one. |
| 26 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | Council meeting minutes availability | Council meeting minutes availability. | Achieve 100% compliance with Council meeting minute availability | 100 | 100 | Achieved | |
| 27 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | Compliance Audit Return Responses | The Compliance Audit Return is submitted in accordance with legislative requirements | Achieve 100% response compliance with the compliance audit return submission requirements annually in Q1. | 100 | 100 | Achieved | The Compliance Audit Return was provided to the Inspector by 30 September 2026 deadline. |
| 28 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | Strategic Risks Reviewed | All strategic risks are reviewed twice annually. | Maintain 100% compliance with review process | 100 | 100 | Achieved | |
| 29 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | Corporate Business Plan Quarterly Reporting | Corporate Business Plan (CBP) is reported quarterly to Council via the Audit, Risk and Governance Committee | CBP quarterly reporting is completed each quarter - 100% compliance | 100 | 100 | Achieved | Q1 Reporting is in progress |
| 30 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | Meeting Agenda availability | Meeting agenda availability. | Achieve 100% compliance with meeting agenda availability | 100 | 100 | Achieved | |

# CBP MEASURES OF SUCCESS | 2026 / 2027 | QUARTER ONE REPORT

| No. | Pillar | Objective | Strategic Priority | KPI Description | Measure of Success Description | Performance Measure | 2026 / 2027 Target | Result | Result Outcome | Result Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 31 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.1 Foster effective governance with honesty and integrity and quality decision-making to deliver community priorities | Closure of Audit Recommendations | The percentage of medium to high rated audit recommendations that have been actioned and closed out each year | Achieve closure of at least 50% of recommendations | 12.5 | 0 | Not Achieved | Current methodology for measuring this KPI is under review to ensure a more accurate reflection of performance trends. |
| 32 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.2 Diversify and optimise non-rate income | Revenue other than Rates | The amount of revenue obtained from grants, fees charges and other revenue relative to the amount of revenue generated from Rates (Revenue other than rates/Total Revenue) | Maintain annual revenue other than rates greater than 25% of total annual revenue | 25 | 25 | Achieved | YTD Result . Actual 15.3m vs 15.4m in budget. On track based on the budget figure. |
| 33 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.4 Maintain a culture of continuous improvement | Annual employee performance review completion | The number of employees who have completed their annual performance review | Maintain completion rate of above 75% | 75 | 87 | Achieved | Completion rates 87% as at 1 October 2026. |
| 34 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.4 Maintain a culture of continuous improvement | Internal Audit Completion | Internal audits completed relative to the number of audits planned in the Strategic Internal Audit Plan (SIAP). (Complete/Planned expressed as a percentage) | Maintain completion rate above 75% | 75 | 80 | Achieved | Records Management, Customer service, Social-Media & Stakeholder Engagement audits complete. ARIC advised of status |
| 35 | Leadership | 4.3 Good governance | 4.3.4 Maintain a culture of continuous improvement | Safety Management System | Percentage of non-conformances identified during review audit which are completed in accordance with the auditor's timeframe | 100% completion | 100 | 100 | Achieved | No non-conformances identified during this period. Internal and external ISO audit will be undertaken in October/November 2026 |




# Council Policy P605

## Purchasing

| Strategic Direction | Leadership |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | Financial Services |
| **Responsible Officer** | Director Corporate Services |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | All Business Units |

## Policy Objectives

The purpose of the policy is to demonstrate Council's commitment to ensuring that all purchasing activities of the City of South Perth (the City) are best practice and:

- Achieve value for money.
- Comply with all relevant legislation and regulatory obligations.
- Mitigate risk by establishing consistent and demonstrated processes that promote transparency, accountability and fairness.

## Policy Scope

This policy applies to all purchasing activities by the City.

## Policy Provisions

The City is committed to creating and deploying efficient, effective, economic and sustainable procedures for all purchasing activities.

Council endorses the following principles being observed through all stages of the purchasing activity by all employees of the City.

### Principle 1: Ethics and Integrity

All employees of the City shall observe the highest standards of ethics and integrity in undertaking purchasing activities and act with honesty and professionalism supporting the standards of the City.

The following principles, standards and behaviour must be observed and enforced through all stages of the purchasing process to ensure fair and equitable treatment of all parties:

- Consistent, efficient and accountable processes and decision making.
- Full accountability shall be taken for all purchasing decisions and the efficient, effective and proper expenditure of public monies based on achieving value for money.
- All purchasing practices shall comply with relevant legislation, regulations and requirements consistent with the City's policies and Code of Conduct.
- Purchasing is be undertaken on a competitive basis in which all potential suppliers are treated impartially, honestly and consistently.
- All processes, evaluations and decisions shall be transparent, free from bias and fully documented in accordance with applicable policies and audit requirements.
- Any actual or perceived conflicts of interest are to be identified, disclosed and appropriately managed.
- Any information provided to the City by a supplier shall be treated as commercial-in-confidence and should not be released unless authorised by the supplier or relevant legislation.

## Principle 2: Purchasing Assessment Criteria

It is important that the purchase of goods and services deliver the best outcomes for the City. In assessing the procurement of products and services, employees should responsibly balance value for money, environmental sustainability and social responsibility considerations.

A higher-priced conforming offer may be recommended should there be clear and demonstratable benefits over and above the lowest-priced conforming offer. The establishment of appropriately weighted selection criteria will assist in this regard. Compliance with a comprehensive and thoughtfully prepared specification is considered more important than obtaining the lowest price, particularly considering user requirements, quality standards, service benchmarks, social impact, sustainability and life cycle costs.

## Principle 3: Value for Money Assessment

Value for money is an over-arching principle governing the City's purchasing. When officers are undertaking a purchasing action, they should consider goods services and processes that maximise value for money.

Considerations that may be taken into account include:

- All relevant whole-of-life costs and benefits (for goods) and whole-of-contract life costs (for services), including transaction costs associated with acquisition, delivery and distribution, as well as other costs such as but not limited to holding costs, consumables, deployment, maintenance and disposal.
- The technical merits of the goods or services being offered in terms of compliance with specifications, contractual terms and conditions and any relevant methods of assuring quality.
- Financial viability and capacity to supply without risk of default, including the competency of the prospective suppliers in terms of managerial and technical capabilities and compliance history.
- A strong element of competition in the allocation of orders or the awarding of contracts. This is achieved by obtaining a sufficient number of competitive quotations wherever practicable.

## Principle 4 – Consideration of Repetitive Purchases

In making regular or repetitive purchases for the same goods or services, officers should be conscious of the potential for triannual (across rolling three year period) purchases to accumulate to an amount in excess of the tender threshold (currently more than $250,000).

## Principle 5 – Environmental Sustainability Assessment

Where appropriate, in developing specifications, City officers should consider goods, services and processes that minimise negative environmental impacts or provide positive environmental impacts. Sustainability considerations that may be taken into account include consideration of:

- Products or services that demonstrate energy efficiency as demonstrated through suitable rating systems and eco-labelling.
- Products that demonstrate water efficiency.
- Products that are environmentally sound in their manufacture, use and disposal with a preference for products that use a minimal amount of raw materials from a non-sustainable source and for those that are free of toxic or polluting materials.
- Products that may be re-used, recycled or reclaimed to minimise waste.
- Fuel/energy efficiency.

## Principle 6 – Corporate Social Responsibility Assessment

Where appropriate, in developing specifications, City officers should consider goods, services and processes that minimise negative social impacts or provide positive social impacts. This responsibility may be reflected in the supplier's demonstrated respect for people, communities and the environment around the world.

Considerations that may be taken into account include:

- The social impact of the good or service before, during or after its deployment.
- Whether the supplier follows international conventions and labour laws.
- The suppliers demonstrated commitment to healthy and safe work practices.

## Principle 7 – Legislative compliance

All purchases must be made in accordance with the *Local Government Act 1995* (the Act) and *Local Government (Functions & General Regulations 1996)* (the Regulations) as well as relevant legislation, standards and the City's policies and procedures.

When making purchases City officers are to ensure that actions are in accordance with the anti-avoidance provisions of the Regulations.

All purchasing activity, communications and transactions must be evidenced and retained as local government records in accordance with the *State Records Act 2000* and the City's Recordkeeping Plan.

## Principle 8 – Obtaining quotations for purchases

The general principles for obtaining quotations from suppliers are:

- The request for quotation should include as a minimum:
    - Ensure that the requirement is clearly, accurately and consistently communicated to each supplier being invited to quote
- As the purchasing becomes more complex and/or the purchasing thresholds increase, a more sophisticated written specification is required for the quotation to be sought.
- Invitations to quote should be issued simultaneously to ensure that all parties receive an equal opportunity to respond.

- Offer to all prospective suppliers at the same time any new information that is likely to change requirements
- Responses should be assessed for compliance, then against the selection criteria, and then value for money and all evaluations documented.
- Respondents should be advised in writing as soon as possible after final determination is made.

## Principle 9 – Local Economic Benefit

The City encourages the development of competitive local businesses within its district first and second within its broader region.

As much practicable, the City will:

- Where appropriate, consider the capability of local businesses, buying practices, procedures and specifications that do not unfairly disadvantage local businesses.
- Consider indirect benefits that have flow-on benefits for local suppliers (i.e. servicing and support).

To this extent, a qualitative weighting is encouraged for inclusion in the evaluation criteria for quotes and tenders where suppliers are located within the boundaries of the City or substantially demonstrate a benefit or contribution to the local economy. This criterion will relate to local economic benefits that result from quote processes.

## Purchasing thresholds

The table below prescribes the purchasing value thresholds and purchasing activities that must be followed in conjunction with the above principles:

| Purchasing Value Threshold (GST exclusive) | Purchasing Activity |
|---|---|
| Up to $4,000 | One written quotation required |
| $4.001 up to $10,000 | Two written quotations required |
| $10,001 up to $50,000 | Three written quotations required |
| $50,001 up to $250,000 | A formal Request for Quote (RFQ) with a written specification and pre-determined evaluation criteria is required |
| Purchases in excess of $250,000 | A formal Request for Tender (RFT) process must be followed in accordance with the Act and Regulations |

## Purchasing Exemptions (under $250, 000)

An exemption may only be granted by the Chief Executive Officer i~~I~~n circumstances where it is inappropriate or not reasonably practicable to adhere to the requirements of this policy, and where the total value of purchase does not exceed $250,000, an exemption may apply for:

- Emergency purchases and/or an emergency situation as provided under the Act and/or *Emergency Management Act 2005*.
- Purchase of stock that is to be on sold (for example, refreshments).
- Services from an Australian Disability Enterprise, a person organisation registered on the WA Aboriginal Business Directory, WA Local Government Association (WALGA) (Preferred Supplier Arrangements), LGIS, Department of Treasury and Finance (Common Use Arrangements) or from government entities including but not limited to Federal, State or Local governments entities and Government Trading Enterprises (GTE).
- The purchase contract is for petrol, oil or other liquid or gas used for internal combustion engines.
- Newspaper advertising (or online equivalent).
- Memberships, subscriptions and/or training courses that are of a unique nature.
- Annual services, software maintenance or support fees.
- Provision of utility services
- Purchase for maintenance of equipment from Original Equipment Manufacture (OEM) and where warranty provisions may be void.
- Purchases of urgent or unique nature or where exceptional circumstances arise and it is considered in the best interest of the City.~~; an exemption may be granted by the CEO in writing.~~
- Services from an uncontested market where there is only a single provider for a service such as, but not limited to, Landgate Valuation Services, WA Electoral Commission, Fines Enforcement Registry or Water Corporation.
- Any of the other exclusions under Regulation 11 of the Regulations that apply.

## Pre-qualified Supplier Panels

The City may wish to establish its own panel of pre-qualified suppliers for purchases such as legal services, catering or project management). In these cases, the City may be satisfied that there is a continuing and ongoing requirement for the goods and services, and the purchasing must be low to medium risk.

The establishment of the panel, distribution of work and purchasing from the panel are in accordance with Council Policy P611 Pre-Qualified Supplier Panels.

## Sole source of supply

A sole source of supply arrangement may only be approved where the:

- Purchasing value is estimated to be over $5,000.
- The purchasing requirement has been documented in a detailed specification.
- The specification has been extensively market tested and only one potential supplier has been identified as capable of meeting the specified purchase requirement.
- The market testing process and outcomes of supplier assessment have been documented, including a rationale for why the supplier is unique and cannot be sourced through more than one supplier.

The City will only approve a sole source of supply management for a period not exceeding one year. The approval must be re-assessed before expiry to evidence that a sole source of supply still genuinely exists for any continuing purchasing requirement. Sole source of supply procurement is to be in accordance with the Regulations.

| Document Control Box | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Legislation | *Local Government Act 1995*<br>*Local Government (Functions and General) Regulations 1996*<br>*State Records Act 2000* | | |
| Organisational: | DM605 Purchasing and Invoice Approval<br>M605 Purchasing and Invoice Approval<br>RKP2025003 City of South Perth Recordkeeping Plan | | |
| Version # | Decision: | OCM Date: | Resolution Number: |
| 1 | Initial Adoption | 27 October 2002 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 2 | Adopted | 27 March 2012 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 3 | Adopted | 26 March 2013 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 4 | Adopted | 25 March 2014 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 5 | Adopted | 24 March 2015 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 6 | Adopted | 22 March 2016 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 7 | Adopted | 28 March 2017 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 8 | Adopted | 27 November 2018 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 9 | Adopted | 23 March 2021 | 0321/050 |
| 10 | Adopted | 27 September 2022 | 0922/146 |
| 11 | Adopted | 27 June 2023 | 0623/121 |
| 12 | Adopted | 22 October 2024 | 1024/194 |
| 13 | Adopted | 28 July 2026 | 0726/163 |

Strategic Direction
*Environment (Built and Natural)*

# Policy P202 Energy Conservation

| | |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | **Waste, Fleet & Facilities** |
| **Responsible Officer** | **Manager Waste, Fleet & Facilities** |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | **All Business Units** |

## Policy Objectives

The City is committed to the conservation of energy as expressed in its Sustainability Strategy 2012-2015 and Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031.

To achieve this commitment and the objectives of the Sustainability Strategy, it is important to develop strategies that promote the efficient use of energy.

## Policy Scope

This policy will affect all employees, contractors, external people working with the City and the wider community in a bid to reduce energy consumption.

## Policy Statement

The City will actively encourage and promote energy efficient practices in:

- Building design and orientation
- Construction and demolition
- Disposal of building waste
- Lighting
- Heating and cooling
- Waste management
- Refrigeration
- Sustainable transportation
- Equipment and appliances
- Clean energy infrastructure upgrades
- The application of renewable energy

This will be achieved through the application of environmentally responsible purchasing practices, building audits, the continuous development of useful guidelines, staff and public education and suitable incentives to encourage public participation.

City of South Perth

## Legislation / Local Law Requirements

Clean Energy legislation (where applicable) – Federal and State Government

Western Australia Climate Adaptation Strategy 2023

Sectoral Emissions Reduction Strategy for Western Australia 2023

## Other Relevant Policies/ Key Documents

~~P208 Ecologically Sustainable Building Design~~

P692 Sustainability Policy

~~City of South Perth Sustainability Strategy 2012-2015~~

~~Greenhouse Gas Emissions Forecasting and Carbon Reduction Roadmap Investigation 2021~~

City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Policy Number:** | **P202** | **Relevant Council Delegation:** | **N/A** |
| **Council Adoption:** | **03/05** | **Relevant Delegation:** | **N/A** |
| **Reviewed/Modified:** | **03/05, 02/11, 03/12, 03/13, 03/14, 01/15, 03/16, 11/16, 12/17, 09/22, 12/24** | **Relevant Management Practice:** | **N/A** |

Strategic Direction
*Environment (Built and Natural)*

# Policy P203 Ground Water Management

| | |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | **Parks & Environment, Engineering Services, Development Services** |
| **Responsible Officer** | **Manager Parks & Environment, Manager Engineering, Manager Development Services** |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | **Engineering Services, Development Services** |

## Policy Objectives

The City recognises that groundwater is a resource that needs to be managed responsibly. The protection and efficient management of ground water will ensure preservation of water quality and a continued supply of water for the irrigation of the City's parks and reserves, including Collier Park Golf Course.

## Policy Scope

This policy is relevant to the use of ground water for irrigating parks, reserves and the Collier Park Golf Course for wider community enjoyment and to ensure the protection of groundwater in the superficial aquifer in the context of development applications.

## Policy Statement

**Irrigation**

The City's utilisation of ground water resources will incorporate principles and practices to minimise extraction and maximise recharge through the use of:

a) Efficient irrigation systems;

b) Development of water conservation practices for parks and landscape areas;

c) Efficient equipment selection to achieve both power and water savings; and

d) Technology for the collection, validation, collation and reporting of groundwater use and efficiency data.

**Drainage**

The City will implement measures to intercept surface flows in order to:

a) Reduce direct run-off into the Swan and Canning Rivers

b) Enhance groundwater recharge

c) Remove pollutants from surface flows before discharging into receiving waters

City of South Perth

**Development**

The City will require the provision of Dewatering Management Plans when considering development applications that incorporate basement construction. Dewatering and/or Acid Sulphate Soils (ASS) Management Plans will need to be submitted where any basement construction or significant excavation is included in a development proposal that may impact upon the groundwater.

- The City will require an independent review of Dewatering Management Plans by a competent groundwater professional or relevant external agency before developments incorporating basements are supported.
- The proponent must demonstrate that infiltration of dewatering will not have a deleterious effect on the site proposed to take the water, including any runoff to the Swan River or Canning River.

## Legislation/ Local Law Requirements

Not Applicable

## Other Relevant Policies / Key Documents

City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031

P692 Sustainability Policy

P211 Water Sensitive Urban Design

City of South Perth Water Management Plan 2017-2022

M354 Stormwater Drainage for Proposed Buildings

City of South Perth Stormwater Drainage for Proposed Buildings Design Guidelines



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P203 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | N/A | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 03/05, 02/11, 03/12, 03/13, 03/14, 01/15, 03/16, 11/16, 12/17, 03/19, 09/22, 04/24, 12/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | N/A |

Strategic Direction
*Environment (Built and Natural)*

# Policy P204 Chemical Use

| | |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | **Parks & Environment, Engineering Services and Waste, Fleet and Facilities** |
| **Responsible Officer(s)** | **Manager Parks and Environment, Manager Engineering Services, Manager Waste, Fleet and Facilities** |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | **All Business Units** |

## Policy Objectives

This policy will allow the City to effectively manage its assets and the natural environment, while minimising the harm or potential harm of environmental pollution, injury or disease.

## Policy Scope

This policy affects all employees and external parties acting on behalf of the City who use or come into contact with chemical materials, ensuring they are used in accordance to the manufacturer's label rates for applications, Government of Western Australian Department of Health Regulations, signage, PPE and storage directions to safely reduce risks to the wider community and minimise environmental impact.

## Policy Statement

The City of South Perth is committed to reducing risks associated with the transportation, storage, handling, use and disposal of chemicals. The City will minimise risks associated with chemicals in its buildings, infrastructure, parks, road reserves and natural areas. This risk reduction will involve appropriate maintenance and management to minimise the risk or potential for injury or disease. The City will conduct its operations in accordance with Work, Health, Safety procedures ~~with the practices outlined in the associated Chemical Use Management Practice in to achieve this goal~~.

In this policy, the term "chemicals" includes pesticides, herbicides, fungicides, fertilisers, cleaning products, building materials, solvents, glues and other agents or similar substances.

## Legislation / Local Law Requirements

Australian Pesticides and Veterinary Medicines Authority (APVMA)

Government of Western Australia Health (Pesticides) Regulations 2011

## Other Relevant Policies / Key Documents

City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031

P207 Natural Areas

P401 Graffiti Management

P630 Workplace Health and Safety



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Policy Number:** | **P204** | **Relevant Council Delegation:** | **N/A** |
| **Council Adoption:** | **28/12/01** | **Relevant Delegation:** | **N/A** |
| **Reviewed/Modified:** | **10/05, 02/11, 03/12, 03/13, 03/14, 01/15, 03/16, 11/16, 12/17, 03/19, 03/20, 09/22, 04/24, 12/24** | **Relevant Management Practice:** | **N/A** |

Strategic Direction
*Environment (Built and Natural)*

# Policy P207 Natural Areas

| | |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | **Parks and Environment** |
| **Responsible Officer** | **Manager Parks and Environment** |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | **Parks and Environment, Engineering Services,** |

## Policy Objectives

The objective of this policy is to ensure all natural areas within the City are appropriately protected and managed.

## Policy Scope

The City has responsibility for the identification, maintenance, and enhancement of the majority of natural areas within the City. Other significant areas are privately owned and managed or in the care and control of State Government departments.

## Policy Statement

The City recognises the importance of natural areas for their ~~aesthetic appeal,~~ biodiversity, habitat, climate resilience, urban greening, educational, ~~intrinsic, and~~ recreational and community wellbeing values.

The City will plan for, implement, and assist with the preservation, maintenance, and enhancement of natural areas. This includes:

- liaison with other tiers of government and private landholders to encourage the protection and suitable management of natural areas vested with them;
- allocating resources for maintenance and enhancement to improve biodiversity values in specified locations approved by council;
- providing recreational and interpretive facilities; and
- liaison with the local community to establish management priorities for natural areas.

Management of reserves will be in accordance with the City's adopted ~~Green Plan~~Urban Greening Strategy 2025-2050 and Environmental Management Plans for specific bushland, wetland, and foreshore areas.

## Legislation / Local Law Requirements

Not Applicable

City of South Perth

## Other Relevant Policies / Key Documents

City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031

~~P205: Tree Preservation~~Urban Greening Strategy 2025-2050

P203: Groundwater Management

P692: Sustainability Policy



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P207 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 26/11/02 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 10/05, 02/11, 03/12, 03/13, 03/14, 01/15, 03/16, 11/16, 12/17, 03/19, 03/20, 09/22, 04/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | N/A |




# Policy P209 Shade Structures

| Strategic Direction | Environment (Built and Natural) |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | **Parks and Environment** |
| **Responsible Officer** | **Manager Parks and Environment** |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | **Parks and Environment, Engineering Services, Waste Fleet and Facilities and Community, Culture and Recreation** |

## Policy Objectives

The City of South Perth (the City) is aware of the dangers of exposure to ultraviolet radiation (UVR) and is committed to creating a community environment that is safe from the effects of harmful radiation.

The aim of this policy is to increase the appeal and usage of the City's community facilities by providing appropriate natural or artificial shade.

## Policy Scope

This policy applies to land and facilities under the care and control of the City.

## Policy Statement

In line with the City's Policy P206 Urban Greening and the Urban Greening Strategy 2025-2050, the City will retain and enhance the provision and use of natural shade provided by trees, wherever practicable and prioritise tree planting as the preferred means of providing shade in public spaces~~ossible~~. Council supports the use of shade structures as permanent installations where natural shade does not provide adequate UV protection. ~~is not practical.~~

The City will ensure that the provision of shade is provided through tree planting and manufactured structures ~~considered~~ when~~ever~~ planning for parks, streetscapes and any new community facility (including play equipment, skate parks and picnic areas).

New community facilities planned within the City will be subject to a shade audit where appropriate to ensure consideration is given for incorporating suitable shade shelter during the design phase. The City will consider budget funds during the annual budget cycle in support of recommended shade projects.

The design and construction of new shade structures:

- Will be in accordance with building regulations and relevant Australian Standards;
- Will meet relevant safety guidelines;
- Should be cost effective;
- Will comply with UVR protection guidelines;
- Should be relevant to users of the facility; and
- Should use materials sympathetic to, and consistent with, the surrounding area.

The City will consider using temporary protective shade structures for events and as an interim measure where required, during the growth stage of natural vegetation.

| Document Control Box | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Legislation:** | Nil | | |
| **Organisational:** | City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031<br>P206 Urban Greening<br>Public Open Space Strategy<br>Cancer Foundation of WA "The Shade Handbook"<br>City of South Perth Urban Greening Strategy | | |
| **Version #** | **Decision:** | **OCM Date:** | **Item/Resolution Number:** |
| **1** | Adopted | October 2005 | |
| **2** | Reviewed | 26 March 2008 | 10.7.1 |
| **3** | Reviewed | 22 February 2011 | 10.7.1 |
| **4** | Reviewed | 27 March 2012 | 10.7.1 |
| **5** | Reviewed | 26 March 2013 | 10.7.1 |
| **6** | Reviewed | 25 March 2014 | 10.7.1 |
| **7** | Reviewed | 24 March 2015 | 10.7.1 |
| **8** | Reviewed | 22 March 2016 | 10.7.1 |
| **9** | Reviewed | 8 November 2016 | 10.7.1 |
| **10** | Reviewed | 26 March 2019 | 10.7.7 |
| **11** | Reviewed | 24 March 2020 | 0320/043 |
| **12** | Amended | 27 September 2022 | 0922/146 |
| **13** | Amended | 26 May 2026 | 0526/106 |




# Policy P210 Street Verges and Vegetation

| Strategic Direction | Environment (Built and Natural) |
|---|---|
| Responsible Business Unit/s | Parks and Environment |
| Responsible Officer | Manager Parks and Environment |
| Affected Business Unit/s | Engineering Services, Development Services |

## Policy Objectives

The City of South Perth is committed to the ~~retentio~~retention, enhancement and expansion~~n and development~~ of green, ~~and~~ leafy and climate-resilient streetscapes that contribute to urban canopy, biodiversity and community wellbeing. The objective of this Policy is to provide a consistent approach to the control and management of trees on land vested or managed by the City.

## Policy Scope

This ~~Management Practice~~Policy applies to all employees, Contractors/Consultants engaged by the City, including volunteers, and work experience students.

## Policy Statement

### VERGE TREATMENTS

The City's preference is for verge treatments to be predominantly planted with native, low-growing, waterwise verge gardens and/or lawn, with at least one street tree planted and maintained by the City. Where verge dimensions and site conditions allow, the City will seek to plant additional street trees to maximise canopy coverage and contribute to the City's urban greening objectives.

~~The City's preference is for verge treatments to be predominantly planted with native, low growing waterwise verge gardens and/or lawn, .~~

Residents may establish and maintain a verge garden and/or lawn on the street verge without prior permission from the City where the garden is consistent with the City's Street Verge Landscape Guidelines. The maximum vegetation height (excluding trees) is 0.7m.

Prior approval from the City is required for the installation of verge treatments such as brick and concrete paving. Synthetic turf is explicitly prohibited as a verge treatment. The City does not support the installation of hardstand within the verge which does not lead to an approved driveway. Unapproved treatments are liable to compliance and will result in a direction to remove the unauthorised verge treatment.

The City will not be responsible for public utility service providers reinstatement of verge gardens, lawn or paving affected by routine maintenance or construction projects.

The use of the verge for constructed or residential and visitor car parking bays associated with development applications within the Canning Bridge Activity Centre Plan area is not supported.

## STREET TREES

*General*

The following activities are prohibited without the prior written approval of the City:

- The killing or destruction of a street tree; and/or
- The removal of a street tree; and/or
- The severing of branches, limbs, stems or trunk of a street tree; and/or
- The ringbarking, topping or lopping of a street tree; and/or
- Any other substantial damage to a street tree.

*Criteria for Street Tree Removal*

The retention of established trees will be prioritised wherever practicable, recognising their contribution to canopy cover, biodiversity, urban cooling, character and community amenity. Removal of a street tree will only be considered where one or more of the following conditions exists: ~~it can be demonstrated that the street tree is:~~

- Dead or Dying: The street tree is dead or dying with no potential to recover.
- Diseased: The street tree is diseased and unlikely to respond to treatment.
- Public Safety and/or Liability Risk: The street tree poses a significant, demonstrable risk to public safety or property, and the risk cannot be mitigated through pruning or other management strategies.
- Declared Noxious Weed: The street tree is a species declared as a noxious weed by the Department of Primary Industries and Regional Development or required to be removed under a Quarantine Area Notice.



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ɔy Number: | P210 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| ncil Adoption: | 25/03/08 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| ewed | 10/05, 03/08, 02/11, 03/12, 03/13, 03/14, 03/15, 03/16, 11/16, 12/17, 03/19, 03/20, 09/22, 12/24, | Relevant Management Practice: | N/A |

- Value: The street tree has been assessed by the City to be of no ecological, amenity or community value.
- Strategy Removal: The street tree is being removed as part of a broader strategic plan to enhance the urban canopy or align with landscape design objectives.
- Development Compliance: The applicant has demonstrated compliance with the relevant design principles of the Residential Design Codes or planning framework and obtained development approval, where all other design options have been exhausted.

It is noted that street trees may be removed by public authorities as part of works within the road reserve in accordance with the *Public Works Act 1902* or where authorised by another Act.

The City may require additional information in support of a request to remove a street tree, including but not limited to:

- A Quantitative Tree Risk Assessment and/or Arborist Report prepared by a suitably qualified consultant at the expense of the applicant.
- Development plans.
- Justification against the relevant design principles of the Residential Design Codes (where applicable).
- Photographic documentation.
- Other technical expert opinions as determined by the City.

*Street Tree Removal and Replacement and Maintenance Costs*

Where removal of a street tree has been approved by the City, the City may require payment of fees prior to removal of the street tree associated with removal, replacement and maintenance costs, including:

- Administration: Assessment of application and management of contractors.
- Tree Removal: Physical removal of tree, stump grinding and log disposal.
- Replacement: Cost of the new tree, contractors cost to install the tree and supporting infrastructure such as stakes, rubber ties, tree well and fertiliser.
- Maintenance: Weekly watering (September – May) for two (2) years, fertilising, re-staking, formative pruning and removal of supporting infrastructure at the end of the maintenance period. The frequency and start/-end of the maintenance period are subject to annual rainfall experienced in the City.
- Traffic Management: Costs associated with traffic management and any required road closures where required.

*Amenity Valuations*



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| cy Number: | P210 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| ncil Adoption: | 25/03/08 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| ewed | 10/05, 03/08, 02/11, 03/12, 03/13, 03/14, 03/15, 03/16, 11/16, 12/17, 03/19, 03/20, 09/22, 12/24, | Relevant Management Practice: | N/A |

Where removal of a street tree has been approved by the City, the City will require payment of the amenity valuation fee of the tree prior to removal of the street tree in accordance with the Amenity Valuation of Trees and Woodlands (Helliwell) Method:

*TREE VALUE ($) = TREE SIZE x LIFE EXPECTANCY x IMPORTANCE IN THE LANDSCAPE x PRESENCE OF OTHER TREES x RELATION TO SETTING x FORM x SPECIAL FACTORS x $ ASSIGNED MONETARY VALUE PER POINT.*

This fee is in addition to the costs associated with Street Tree Removal and Replacement and Maintenance Costs.



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ɔy Number: | P210 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| ncil Adoption: | 25/03/08 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| ewed | 10/05, 03/08, 02/11, 03/12, 03/13, 03/14, 03/15, 03/16, 11/16, 12/17, 03/19, 03/20, 09/22, 12/24, | Relevant Management Practice: | N/A |

The City shall establish and maintain a Reserve Account under the provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995*, Section 6.11 for money collected, with the reserve account being operated in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996. Money collected will be used for street tree and vegetation planting and maintenance throughout the district.

## Legislation / Local Law Requirements

Local Government Act 1995

Planning and Development Act 2005

Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2011

## Other Relevant Policies / Key Documents

City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031

P206 Urban Forest

Urban ~~Fores~~Greening~~t~~ Strategy 2025-2050~~18-2023~~

~~City of South Perth Green Plan~~

Street Verge Landscape Guidelines

~~Road Reserve Access Bonds~~

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ə 5 of 5 | | | |
| cy Number: | P210 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| ncil Adoption: | 25/03/08 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| ewed | 10/05, 03/08, 02/11, 03/12, 03/13, 03/14, 03/15, 03/16, 11/16, 12/17, 03/19, 03/20, 09/22, 12/24, | Relevant Management Practice: | N/A |

Strategic Direction
*Environment (Built and Natural)*

# Policy P211 Water Sensitive Urban Design

| | |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | **Engineering Services, Development Services** |
| **Responsible Officer** | **Manager Engineering Services** |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | **Infrastructure Services, Development Services** |

## Policy Objectives

The City of South Perth is a progressive local government with a primary objective to deliver quality social, economic and environmental services for the wellbeing of its community now and into the future. This also extends to assisting and facilitating the South Perth community in making more sustainable and environmentally responsible choices, including in the context of Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD).

The objective of this policy is to:

- Integrate the management of the total water cycle in the urban environment (typically referred to as Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD)). WSUD incorporates all water resources, including surface water, groundwater, urban and roof runoff and wastewater.
- Employ the key principles of WSUD, including:
    - Protecting and enhancing natural systems and ecological processes
    - Protecting water quality of surface and ground waters
    - Mitigating peak flows to natural background rates
    - Integrating stormwater treatment into the landscape
    - Reducing potable water demand
    - Minimising wastewater generation
    - Protecting the built environment from flooding and water-logging and
    - Retaining, using and infiltrating stormwater at its source.
- Assist in the protection and/or enhancement of the environmental values of the Swan and Canning Rivers and watercourses, consistent with the requirements of the *Swan and Canning Rivers Management Act 2006.*
- Protect, and where possible, restore and enhance the environmental, economic and social (for example recreation and scenic) values of the City's waterways and protected wetlands.
- Implement WSUD best management practices for all new development proposals and City operations.

## Policy Scope

This policy applies to all development within the City of South Perth, including rezoning, structure plans, subdivisions and development proposals. It is also applicable to all activities, works, services and programs conducted by the City, its contractors, consultants and volunteers.

This policy shall not bind the Council regarding any application for planning approval; however, the Council shall give due regard to the provisions of the Policy and the objectives it is designed to achieve before making its decision. The Water Sensitive Urban Design Guidelines for the City of South Perth is the technical document which supports and forms part of this policy and must be read in conjunction with this policy.

## Policy Statement

The City acknowledges that urban development disrupts the natural water cycle and significantly impacts the environment in terms of the quantity and quality of water.

The Water Sensitive Urban Designvelopment Guidelines for the City of South Perth is the technical document that has been prepared to support this policy and provide information to those proposing to undertake development and works activities within the City of South Perth.

The WSUD principles are derived from the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation's core goals for water management throughout Western Australia. These goals ensure that:

- the water needs for Perth's population and economic growth are sustainably met
- Western Australia has contemporary and adaptive water management, and

Western Australia exceeds national standards in water efficiency and demand management. To meet the desired WSUD outcomes, the guidelines contain specific water management objectives and targets for all parts of the urban water cycle. Additionally, guidance is provided on how best to incorporate and design WSUD measures into urban developments to achieve these targets dependent on the size, type and complexity of development.

Detail on a range of best management practice WSUD measures that can be adapted for use within the City of South Perth can be found in the Water Sensitive Urban Design Guidelines for the City of South Perth and the Department of Water Stormwater Management Manual for WA.

The City will encourage innovation and creativity in the uptake of WSUD measures and will move toward supporting and recognising best practice (and beyond) initiatives wherever possible.

### Structural WSUD Best Management Practices

There are opportunities to incorporate structural best management practices at the structure planning or subdivision stage of development, to integrate WSUD measures into regions and precincts. Many structural measures are scalable and can be easily applied to single lots – refer to the Site Element measures listed in the table below.

The City has developed a list of design criteria for WSUD measures for different types and scales of developments, ranging from single dwelling to subdivision, open spaces and commercial sites. This table outlines potential application of some of these measures for different development types/ elements.



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P211 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 15 October 2013 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 10/13, 03/14, 02/15, 03/16, 11/16, 12/17, 03/19, 03/20, 09/22, 04/24, 12/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | N/A |

| | Regional Elements | Precinct Elements | Site Elements |
|---|---|---|---|
| Element Description | • Public Open Space<br>• Multiple Use | Street Layout and Streetscape | Allotment Density and Layout |
| WSUD Measure | • Constructed Wetlands<br>• Stormwater Reuse<br>• Hydro zoned parkland | • Road design<br>• Infiltration Systems<br>• Pervious Paving<br>• Pollutant Traps<br>• Sand Filter<br>• Buffer Strip<br>• Swales<br>• Bio-retention System<br>• Urban Forest<br>• Constructed Wetlands<br>• Stormwater Reuse | • Infiltration Systems<br>• Porous Pavement<br>• Sand Filter<br>• Buffer Strip<br>• Swales<br>• Bio-retention System<br>• Rain Garden<br>• Onsite Detention<br>• Rainwater Tank for Stormwater<br>• Reuse<br>• Green Roofs<br>• Landscaping |

**Non-structural Best Management WSUD Practices**

A comprehensive approach to stormwater management also involves the promotion of non-structural best management WSUD practices. These include controls, including, but not limited to:

- Education of residents, developers and City Officers on WSUD practices, including design and best management practices, such as appropriate plant species, fertiliszer and water use;
- Street sweeping programs;
- Improved waste and storm-water management for residential and commercial premises; and
- Monitoring.

## Legislation / Local Law Requirements

City of South Perth Local Planning Scheme No. 7

Residential Design Codes (R-Codes)



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P211 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 15 October 2013 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 10/13, 03/14, 02/15, 03/16, 11/16, 12/17, 03/19, 03/20, 09/22, 04/24, 12/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | N/A |

**Relationship to other State documents and Planning Policies (SPPs)**

This Water Sensitive Urban Design Policy aligns with and should be read alongside the State Planning Policies. Key policies of particular relevance to this policy include:

i) State Planning Policy 2.0--Environment and Natural Resources (2003)

ii) State Planning Policy 2.9 Water Resources (2006)

iii) State Planning Policy 2.10 Swan-Canning River System (2006)

iv) *Swan and Canning Rivers Management Act (2006)*

v) State Water Plan (2007)

vi) State Water Recycling Strategy (2003)

vii) Department of Water and Environmental Regulation Stormwater Management Manual of Western Australia

viii) Department of Planning and Infrastructure Better Urban Water Management (2008)

**Other legislative documents which should be read in conjunction with this policy include:**

i) *Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation (EPBC) Act 1999*

ii) Directions 2031 and Beyond: Metropolitan Planning Beyond the Horizon (WAPC) 2010

## Other Relevant Policies/ Key Documents

The Water Sensitive Urban Design Guidelines for the City of South Perth 2012

City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031

City of South Perth Sustainability Strategy 2012-2015

City of South Perth Green Plan

City of South Perth Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework

P203 Ground Water Management

P208 Ecologically Sustainable Building Design

P350.01 Environmentally Sustainable Building DesignP351.5 Streetscape Compatibility – Precinct 5 'Arlington' and Precinct 6 'Kensington'

P351.14 Cygnia Cove Residential Design Guidelines

M354 Stormwater Drainage Requirements for Proposed Buildings

P357 Right of Way (ROW) Maintenance and Development

P692 Sustainability



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P211 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 15 October 2013 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 10/13, 03/14, 02/15, 03/16, 11/16, 12/17, 03/19, 03/20, 09/22, 04/24, 12/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | N/A |

# Strategic Direction
*Environment (Built and Natural*

## Policy P212 Waste Management

| | |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | **Waste, Fleet & Facilities** |
| **Responsible Officer** | **Manager Waste, Fleet & Facilities** |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | **Waste, Fleet & Facilities and Development Services** |

### Policy Objectives

This policy aims to provide:

- An efficient and comprehensive waste disposal service for the City's residents and ratepayers, including multi-residential units and ~~limited~~ approved commercial properties;
- An economical, best-practice verge and kerb side collection service for residential dwellings ~~all households~~ within the City;
- A Recycling Centre driven by circular economy principles, accessible to the wider community; and
- Community Education and awareness of waste services offered.

### Policy Scope

This policy affects the wider community utilising the City's waste ~~management~~ services. The provisions of this policy summarise the ~~W~~waste ~~Management S~~services as provided and outlines the requirements for using those services, as well as the controls designed to ensure that new developments have adequate ~~facilities~~ infrastructure to support waste management services.

The City will evaluate waste service levels by applying the criteria ~~set forth~~ referenced in the City's Local Planning Policy 3.1 Waste Management. ~~associated Waste Guidelines for New Developments.~~

### Policy Statement

The City will establish and maintain a comprehensive waste and resource ~~Management Plan~~ framework that supports the waste hierarchy, circular economy principles and State Government Policy guidelines. ~~for public and private properties, supporting the policy directions of the State Government and other relevant agencies to reduce, re-use, and recycle and ensure the safe disposal of waste.~~ The framework will promote waste avoidance, resource recovery, recycling and diversion from landfill while ensuring the safe and economically viable management of waste services.

### Waste Services

Waste services will be broadly grouped as residential or non-residential.

The City ~~shall~~ will provide waste collection services to all residential properties ~~development~~, and the residential component of any mixed-use developments. The City does not support collection of residential waste by private ~~contractors~~ contractors unless otherwise provided in this Policy.

Waste generated by non-residential developments (or the non-residential component of a mixed-use development) ~~shall~~ will be collected by a private contractor, unless otherwise agreed to and approved by the City.

A ~~Full Service~~ Waste Levy ~~Charge~~ fee, as determined by Council, will be charged to all rateable and non-rateable properties receiving a compulsory waste service.

**Multiple and Grouped Dwelling Development**

For any existing or proposed property consisting of five dwellings or more, the City will determine the number of bins to be supplied as part of the City's kerbside waste collection service, and the most appropriate waste management solution. The City will consider waste generation rates for the development, ~~practical~~ site restrictions ~~issues~~, and any Waste Management Plan submitted, which addresses ~~the~~ any issues identified. At its discretion, and where on-site collection is already facilitated, the City may replace the 240 litre ~~waste~~ bins ~~containers~~ with larger four wheeled 660 litre bins.

The City may, at its sole discretion, charge an annual ~~w~~Waste Levy fee to a strata management company or body corporate representing a group of rateable properties, instead of charging each individual property. This approach reflects the costs associated with waste management services in the City. A non-rateable property that does not receive a compulsory ~~refuse~~ waste service or is an exempted property will not incur the full or partial Waste ~~Service~~ Levy fee ~~Charge~~ as determined by the Council and will not receive any of the additional services provided by the City. Instead, these properties will receive a Minimum Waste Levy fee ~~Charge~~ to contribute to the ~~to the~~ community aspects of waste ~~management~~ services, which includes, but is not limited to:

- The collection and disposal of waste from street and public place litter bins;
- Community education, ~~and~~ promotion of waste minimisation and the circular economy;
- ~~Reuse and recycling initiatives; and~~ Recycling Centre operations;
- Illegal dumping; and
- Membership of the Rivers Regional Subsidiary. ~~any regional waste entity.~~

The Minimum Waste Levy Charge for an exempted property will be determined by Council and included in the Annual Fees and Charges schedule.

Any ratepayer request for a variation to the general domestic or commercial service, as outlined above, may be granted at the City's discretion on a fee-for-service basis. The fee will be determined as part of the Annual Fees and Charges schedule.

## Legislation / Local Law Requirements

*Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007*

City of South Perth Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2011

City of South Perth Health Local Laws 2002

City of South Perth Waste Local Law 2017

## Other Relevant Policies / Key Documents

~~P403 Charity Clothing Bins on City Managed Land~~



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P212 | Relevant Council Delegation: | |
| Council Adoption: | 22/03/2016 | Relevant Delegation: | |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 11/16, 12/17, 03/19, 03/20, 09/22, 04/24, 12/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | |

Waste Management for Proposed Developments



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P212 | Relevant Council Delegation: | |
| Council Adoption: | 22/03/2016 | Relevant Delegation: | |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 11/16, 12/17, 03/19, 03/20, 09/22, 04/24, 12/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | |

Strategic Direction
*Environment (Built and Natural)*

# Policy P357 Right-of-Way (ROW) Maintenance and Development

| | |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | **Engineering Services** |
| **Responsible Officer** | **Manager Engineering Services** |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | **Engineering Services, Development Services** |

## Policy Objectives

To establish criteria for the development of Rights-of-Way (rear laneways) in relation~~with respect~~ to:

- The construction standards for right-of-way (ROW) development;
- The mechanism for funding ROW development and maintenance; and
- The prioritisation of improvement works.

## Policy Scope

This policy is relevant to rights-of-way retained by the City of South Perth, adjoining property owners and members of ~~ROW and~~ the wider community who may use the ROW.

## Policy Statement

The City of South Perth will undertake improvement works on a ROW identified for retention. These improvements aim to enhance visual amenity, eliminate dust and drainage issues caused by unimproved lanes, and provide alternative, effective access to properties.

The ~~level of~~ construction standard for~~of~~ any ROW will be in accordance with the relevant~~associated~~ management practice.

The City will~~shall~~ contribute the entire cost of developing and maintaining an existing ROW identified for retention that is City-owned or Crown land under the control of the City. However, the developer will bear the full cost of developing a new ROW as part of a private development.

Improvements to an existing privately~~-~~ owned ROW identified for retention will only be eligible for funding if the public has had unrestricted access to the ROW and the relevant Minister and following a~~upon~~ request from the City, has dedicated the land as a road to fulfil~~l~~ the objectives of the policy.

When setting the priority of~~for~~ improving of rights-of-way, the City will consider the objectives outlined in the management practice. Key factors include the condition of adjoining fences, the number of properties currently accessing the ROW and the number of properties that could reasonably gain access to the ROW. A higher priority may be assigned to a specific ROW if the construction costs can be reduced through contributions from the property owner(s), as outlined in the process described in the associated management practice.

## Legislation / Local Law Requirements

Not applicable

## Other Relevant Policies / Key Documents

M357 Right-of-Way (ROW) Construction

City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P357 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 26/11/02 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 10/05, 02/11, 02/12, 02/13, 02/14, 02/15 | Relevant Management Practice: | M254 Stormwater Drainage for Proposed |




# Policy P401 Graffiti Management

| Strategic Direction | Environment (Build and Natural) |
|---|---|
| Responsible Business Unit/s | Waste, Fleet & Facilities; Community, Culture & Recreation |
| Responsible Officer | Manager Waste Fleet & Facilities; Manager Community, Culture & Recreation |
| Affected Business Unit/s | Waste, Fleet & Facilities; Community, Culture & Recreation |

## Policy Objectives

The City of South Perth (the City) recognises that graffiti vandalism is a costly community problem, not only in monetary terms, but also in environmental and social terms.

## Policy Scope

This policy is relevant to the Waste, Fleet & Facilities Business Unit; Community, Culture & Recreation Business Unit, the wider community and property owners within the City of South Perth.

## Policy Statement

In an effort to reduce the effects of graffiti in the community the City acknowledges there are six (6) elements in the management of graffiti vandalism:

- Communication
- Deterrents
- Reporting
- Removal
- Networking
- Early Intervention

The City will clean, remove, or cover all graffiti on City buildings, fences and structures, including but not limited to parks, reserves, public access ways and road reserves. The City only removes graffiti on private property if it is safe to do so and if the graffiti is external and visible to the public. The City does not provide a graffiti removal service ~~on~~ internally from boundaries on private properties. ~~premises.~~

Where the graffiti is on a structure that is on a boundary of a road reserve, the City will require the adjacent shared boundary landowner whether it is private property or a reserve under the control of another authority, to sign a Graffiti Removal Liability Waver ~~for Graffiti Removal~~ Form. In this circumstance, the City will require the adjacent landowner to indemnify the City against all actions, claims, damages, costs, and expenses whatsoever resulting from the removal.

The City does not provide graffiti removal service on Western Power, Main Roads or Department of Transport assets.

~~The City will promote the graffiti removal service and disseminate information throughout the community including schools on the various issues surrounding graffiti and its criminality.~~

The City will work with agencies and other stakeholders to promote and develop a range of affordable, accessible, and relevant community programs, services and activities within the community to target the above causes of illegal graffiti, with the aim to minimise graffiti. These initiatives may include urban art/mural projects, community development projects and youth development projects and early intervention programs.

## Legislation / Local Law Requirements

Nil.

## Other Relevant Policies / Key Documents

City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031

City of South Perth Public Art Masterplan

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ə 2 of 2 | | | |
| ɔy Number: | P401 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| ncil Adoption: | 11/02 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| lified by Council | 03/05, 02/11, 03/12, 03/13, 03/14, 01/15, 03/16, | Relevant Management Practice: | N/A |

Strategic Direction
*Environment (Built and Natural)*

# Policy P501 Paths - Provision and Construction

| | |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | **Engineering Services** |
| **Responsible Officer** | **Manager Engineering Services** |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | **Engineering Services** |

## Policy Objectives

To provide a framework for the planning, design, construction, replacement and accessibility of paths within the City, ensuring safe, connected and accessible pedestrian infrastructure.~~define the minimum standards required for the provision and construction of paths in both residential and commercial areas.~~

## Policy Scope

This Policy applies to the planning, design, construction, replacement and approval of paths undertaken or approved by the City~~Engineering Services Business Unit and the wider community who use the paths~~.

## Policy Statement

All new or replacement paths are to be planned, designed and constructed in accordance with the current Austroads~~:~~ *Guide to Road Design 6A: Paths for Walking and Cycling and any Main Roads Western Australia supplement~~edestrian and Cyclist Paths 2021~~*.

Paths shall be planned and designed to support equitable access and mobility in accordance with applicable Australian Standards, including ~~The needs of people with disabilities will be considered in accordance with the Standards Association of Australia Publications~~ AS 1428.1: 2021 *Design for Access and Mobility, Part 1 :- General requirements for access—New building work* and AS/NZS 1428.4.1: 2009 *Design for Access and Mobility ,— Part 4.1 :- Means to assist the orientation of people with vision impairment – Tactile ground surface indicators .*

The planning, construction and provision of paths needs to take into account the principles of *The Australian Pedestrian Charter* as endorsed by the Pedestrian Council of Australia.

In accord with the above:

1) The minimum standard for the construction of paths within the City is concrete with a minimum thickness of 100mm and a minimum width of 1.5 metres. A lesser width of 1.2m (nominal) will be used at the discretion of the Director Infrastructure Services where site specific conditions prevent a 1.5m path being provided; and

2) Paths constructed of bonded materials other than concrete (~~eg.~~ e.g.: brick pavers, clay pavers, concrete pavers and coloured asphalt) may be used in locations other than commercial precincts and commercial zones on request and subject to:

   a. the approval of the ~~Director Infrastructure Services~~delegated officer responsible for infrastructure services;

   b. the materials being the industry accepted standard for pedestrian areas and laid in accordance with the manufacturer's specification and council's standards; and

   c. the cost of the difference being borne by the applicant.

3) The provision of new paths within road reserves or the replacement of existing slab paths is to be in accordance with the following schedule:

| Road Classification | Path Provision |
|---|---|
| Residential Local Access* | One side |
| Local Distributor* | One side |
| District Distributor | Both sides |
| Primary Distributor | Both sides |

*For Local Access Local Distributor Roads the Director Infrastructure Services is authorised to:

   a) place a path on both sides if site specific facilities such as local shops, schools, bus routes, etc. necessitate such: or

   b) resolve which side of the road reserve a path is to be placed or remain where only one path is required.

4) Existing slab paths are to be progressively upgraded in accordance with the Path Replacement Programme.

## Legislation / Local Law Requirements

Not Applicable

## Other Relevant Policies / Key Document

P502: Cycling Infrastructure
Austroads: Guide to Road Design Part 6A ~~"Guide to Road Design 6A~~: Paths for Walking and Cycling (2021, Edition 2.1)~~edestrian and Cyclist Paths 2021~~".
AS 1428.1-2021 Design for Access and Mobility, Part 1 - – *General requirements for access—New building work*
AS/NZS 1428.4.1: 2009 Design for Access and Mobility, *Part 4.1 :- Means to assist the orientation of people with vision impairment – Tactile ground surface indicators*
The Australian Pedestrian Charter.
City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P501 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 22/10/02 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 10/05, 02/11, 03/12, 03/13, 03/14, 02/15, 03/16, 11/16, 12/17, 09/22, 04/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | N/A |

Strategic Direction
*Environment (Built and Natural)*

# Policy P502 Cycling Infrastructure

| | |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | **Engineering Services** |
| **Responsible Officer** | **Manager Engineering Services** |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | **Engineering Services** |

## Policy Objectives

To~~he~~ establish~~ment~~ and support cycling infrastructure ~~of facilities~~ that, together with relevant programs, will, in conjunction with specific programs, promote and encourage the use of the bicycle as a preferred and safe mode of transport for short journeys within and through the City.

## Policy Scope

This Policy applies to the Engineering Services Business Unit and the broader~~wider~~ community ~~who~~ using cycling infrastructure within the City.

## Policy Statement

The City of South Perth will endeavour to:

- Provide and maintain ~~facilities suitable for~~ cycling infrastructure on or alongside ~~those~~ roads for which the City~~it~~ is responsible, in accordance with the current applicable edition of the Austroads Guide to Road Design Part 6A: Paths for Walking and Cycling, relevant Main Roads Western Australia supplements and applicable City standards~~edestrian and Cyclist Paths 2009~~;
- Encourage the provision and maintenance of ~~facilities suitable for~~ cycling infrastructure on, at or alongside those roads, and at traffic signals, for which Main Roads Western Australia is responsible, in accordance with current State active transport policies and technical guidance ~~its Cycling Infrastructure Policy~~;
- Regularly review the City's adopted bike, active transport or integrated transport plan and maintain alignment with relevant regional and State cycling networks ~~Bicycle Plan for the City that complements the Perth Bicycle Network~~;
- ~~Meet~~Consider the requirements of ~~all~~ other anticipated users when planning, providing and maintaining cycling infrastructure~~in the provision of cycling facilities~~;
- Promote cycling as part of the City's transport commitment, with in collaboration with relevant State transport agencies~~the assistance of the Department of Transport~~; and

- Maintain an awareness of current cycling requirements through liaison with relevant bicycle-user, active transport and community representative groups. ~~representative bicycle advocacy groups, the South Perth Bicycle Users Group.~~

## Legislation / Local Law Requirements

~~Not~~ Applicable legislation, regulations and statutory requirements, as amended from time to time.

## Other Relevant Policies / Key Documents

P501: Paths - Provision and Construction

P107: Access and Inclusion

City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031

Austroads Guide to Road Design Part 6A: Paths for walking and Cycling, current applicable edition ~~Pedestrian and Cyclist Paths 2009~~

Applicable Main Roads Western Australia supplements, active transport policies and technical guidance~~Pedestrian / Cyclist Facilities (Doc No D11#317418) January 2012~~

Western Australian Development Control ~~Planning Commission~~ - Policy ~~DC~~ 1.5: Bicycle Planning, current version ~~– July 1998~~



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P502 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 22/10/02 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 10/05, 02/11, 03/12, 03/13, 03/14, 02/15, 03/16, 11/16, 12/17, 09/22, 04/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | N/A |

# Policy P510 Traffic Management Warrants

| | |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | **Engineering Services** |
| **Responsible Officer** | **Manager Engineering Services** |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | **Engineering Services** |

## Policy Objectives

To ensure that requests for traffic management and/calming within the City are assessed fairly and consistently, Engineering Services will apply criteria relating to ~~in an equitable and fair manner a set of criteria addressing such issues as~~ traffic speed, traffic volume, traffic composition~~mix~~, crash history, road layout and hierarchy, vulnerable road users ~~(i.e. pedestrians and cyclists),~~ activity generators and amenity. ~~will be used by Infrastructure Services to determine the warrants for traffic management in a local area.~~

## Policy Scope

This Policy appli~~esffects~~ to Engineering Services and informs the assessment of traffic management and traffic- calming requests received from the ~~Infrastructure Services and the wider~~ community ~~to ensure traffic is appropriately managed~~ within the City of South Perth.

## Policy Statement

Managing the competing demands on local access streets is a ~~continues to be one of the more~~ sensitive and challenging issues for~~acing~~ the City. Traffic management and /calming affects the whole community and require ~~must balance~~ the needs of a broad range of road users to balance with an appropriate level of safety and amenity for owners and occupiers ~~the~~of adjacent land ~~users~~.

In the interests of improving safety and residential amenity on City streets, the City will fund the implementation of traffic management either wholly or through a shared funding arrangement with the State or Australian~~Federal~~ Government.

Traffic management measures/~~calming that is~~ identified for implementation will either be funded or progressed through one or more of the following:

- Funding a~~A~~llocated funding trough~~in~~ the Annual Budget,
- Funding ~~Subject~~ provided through programs administered ~~to criteria intended to reduce crashes as set~~ by the State or Australian~~Federal~~ Government road agencies, subject to the applicable eligibility criteria; or
- Implementation through ~~As a result of~~ a Local Area Traffic Management Study or Plan ~~being~~ adopted by Council.

The City may receive requests ~~At various times throughout the year, requests~~ for traffic management that are not addressed ~~will be received that are not covered~~ by adopted Local Area Traffic Study or Plan. Engineering Services will~~Such requests will be~~ investigate~~d~~ and assess~~ed~~



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P510 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 12/05 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 02/11, 03/12, 03/13, 03/14, 02/15, 03/16, 11/16, 12/17, 09/22, 04/24, 12/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | N/A |

these requests to determine whether further action is warrantedby Infrastructure Services to determine the required action.

## Legislation/ Local Law Requirements

Not Aapplicable

## Other Relevant Policies/ Key Documents

Relevant Main Road Western Australia design guidelines and publications

Council-Aadopted Local Area Traffic Management Studies or Plans

City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031

Austroads– Guide to Traffic Management, Parts– Volumes 1 -13 as amended(2015-2017)



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P510 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 12/05 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 02/11, 03/12, 03/13, 03/14, 02/15, 03/16, 11/16, 12/17, 09/22, 04/24, 12/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | N/A |




# Council Policy P648

## Motor Vehicles

| Strategic Direction | Leadership |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | Waste, Fleet and Facilities |
| **Responsible Officer** | Manager Waste, Fleet and Facilities |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | All Business Units |

## Policy Objectives

The City of South Perth (the City) is committed to maintaining a safe, fit-for-purpose and financially responsible light vehicle fleet that supports operational requirements while minimising environmental impacts.

The City's light vehicle fleet will be managed having regard to whole-of-life costs, operational suitability, safety, fuel consumption, greenhouse gas emissions and alignment with the City's strategic objectives. This policy establishes the principles for the procurement, allocation, operation and disposal of light vehicles.
~~is required to maintain a light vehicle fleet to effectively support the diverse activities of the organisation as a local government authority.~~

~~The light vehicle fleet will adhere to responsible standards regarding fuel consumption, greenhouse gas emissions, minimum 5-star ANCAP safety rating Australian Design Rules as determined under the Road Vehicle Standards Act 2018, whole-of-life costs, operational suitability and fiscal~~fiscally ~~responsibiileity~~ procurement. ~~This policy establishes the principles by which the light vehicle fleet will be~~ procured ~~purchased and operated.~~

## Policy Scope

This policy applies to all City-owned, leased or hired light vehicles and to all persons involved in their procurement, allocation, management or use.
~~The policy is relevant to all persons who are assigned City vehicles.~~

## Policy Provisions

When acquiring and disposing of light vehicles, the City will apply a structured test based on four key sustainability principles to ensure compliance with the policy. All principles will carry equal weighting, or as determined by the Chief Executive Officer (CEO) on an as needed basis:

- Economic – Whole-of-life costs will be estimated from the best available data, with the highest preference given to vehicles that have the lowest ~~optimised~~ whole-of-life costs.
- Functional (Tool of Trade Vehicle Test) – The highest preference will be given to the vehicle that best meets the operational requirements of the position for which it is being acquired.
- Environmental – The highest preference will be given to vehicles that, when compared to vehicles of a similar class, have the lowest greenhouse gas emissions, fuel consumption and environmental impact.
- ~~The highest preference will be given to vehicles that when compared to similar classed vehicles cause the least environmental damage, with lowest in class greenhouse emissions, air pollution CO2 and fuel consumption figures. efficiency being the primary performance indicators.~~
- Social – The highest preference will be given to vehicles that ~~project~~ demonstrate a fiscally responsible and accountable image ~~that is aligned with~~ aligned to the City's corporate objectives.

To support the ~~structured test~~ considerations outlined above, the following criteria will be applied to new light vehicle purchases:

- Vehicles will generally not be considered if their fuel consumption exceeds 8.50 litres combined per 100 kilometres travelled for operational (tool of trade) vehicles and 5.0 litres combined per 100 kilometres travelled for officer vehicles.~~.~~
- Carbon emission (CO2) should not exceed 1850 ~~-~~grams combined per kilometre for operational (tool of trade) vehicles and 110 grams combined per kilometre for officer vehicles.~~.~~
- Purchasing evaluations will use the most economic cost per kilometre, based on whole of life cost.
- ~~Generally, all light fleet vehicles must~~ Compliance with Australian Design Rules~~s~~ as determined under the Road Vehicle Standards Act 2018. ~~have a minimum 5 star ANCAP (safety) rating~~.
- When the only option available is to procure internal combustion engine powered vehicles, the first option considered is to be a hybrid 4 cylinder powered engine. Vehicles above 4 cylinder powered engines will not be considered.

- Alignment with oOperational requirements
- Where available and having consideration to value for money purchasing, the preference will be to purchase hybrid electric powered vehicles (HEV).
- Pool vehicles will be battery electric powered vehicles (BEV)

The annual budget allocates funds for each category of vehicle within the light vehicle fleet, ensuring consistency and support for the needs of the organisation and the officers responsible for the vehicles. Any position may elect to have a vehicle from a lower category.

Fleet vehicles are allocated to the Directorates and the officers within them. The conditions of use will be determined by the relevant Management Practice.

## Categories of Vehicles

The Light Vehicle Fleet is categorised as follows:

| CATEGORY | ALLOCATION |
|---|---|
| Category 1 | Executive ~~type~~ vehicles assigned to the Mayor, Chief Executive Officer and Directors with ~~the right to use for~~ private use. ~~purposes.~~ |
| Category 2 | ~~Fleet~~ Officer level vehicles allocated to Departmental Managers or similar positions with restricted private use. These vehicles must be available for use during normal business hours. |
| Category 3 | ~~Fleet~~ Officer level vehicles allocated to senior professional staff and operational coordinators with restricted private use. These vehicles must also be available for City use during normal business hours. |
| Category 4 | ~~All other vehicles, including fleet vehicles~~ Operational vehicles (tool of trade), allocated to officers for commuting and operational purposes after hours (e.g. utilities, vans and ranger vehicles). This category may also include vehicles not allocated to commuting, which are secured on City property when not in use. |
| Category 5 | Pool vehicles. Not available for private use. |

## Types of vehicles

For all categories of vehicles, the City will ensure an economical, functional, environmental and socially responsible light vehicle fleet by:

- Considering alternative fuel types, including diesel hybrids, petrol hybrids or electric.
- Meeting the criteria specified above.
- Purchasing the required vehicles through the State Government Common Use Agreement, WA Local Government Association (WALGA) Preferred Supplier Panel or through a formal tender or quotation process.
- The City may purchase at its discretion a vehicle configured to suit operational (tool of trade) requirements.

| Document Control Box | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Legislation** | *Local Government Act 1995* | | |
| **Organisational:** | City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031<br>P692 Sustainability Policy<br>M648 Motor Vehicles | | |
| **Version #** | **Decision:** | **OCM Date:** | **Resolution Number:** |
| 1 | Initial Adoption | 28 July 2009 | |
| 2 | Adopted | 22 February 2011 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 3 | Adopted | 27 March 2012 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 4 | Adopted | 26 March 2013 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 5 | Adopted | 25 March 2014 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 6 | Adopted | 24 March 2015 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 7 | Adopted | 22 March 2016 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 8 | Adopted | 28 March 2017 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 9 | Adopted | 6 March 2018 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 10 | Adopted | 27 September 2022 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 11 | Adopted | 10 December 2024 | Item 10.7.1 |
| 12 | Adopted | 30 July 2026 | 0726/163 |




# Policy P206 Urban Greening

| Strategic Direction | Environment (Built and Natural) |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | **Parks and Environment** |
| **Responsible Officer** | **Manager Parks and Environment** |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | **Parks and Environment, Development Services** |

## Policy Objectives

The City of South Perth (the City) has long been renowned for its green leafy streets, parks, and residential areas and is known as the City of active places and beautiful spaces. The objective of this policy is to foster a resilient, healthy and diverse green liveable place for all people, fauna and flora in line with the following principles:

- Protects, prioritises and enhances ecological systems.
- Contributes to beautiful, healthy places for everyone to enjoy.
- Builds climate resilience.
- Balances affordability with impact and urgency.
- Supports a growing community.
- Fosters intergenerational stewardship.

## Policy Scope

This policy is concerned with the management of trees and vegetation on land under the care and control of the City.

## Policy Statement

The City recognises urban greening as a critical component of environmental sustainability, climate resilience, biodiversity conservation and community wellbeing. Through the implementation of the Urban Greening Strategy, the City will protect, enhance, manage and support vegetation, tree canopy and ecological systems on land under its care and control.
The City is committed to increasing urban greening outcomes through the retention, protection and planting of trees and vegetation, improving biodiversity and habitat values, strengthening resilience to climate change, and fostering community stewardship of natural assets.
~~Urban greening is the method of increasing the amount of nature around urban areas through the process of retaining and planting trees and vegetation and ensuring our neighbourhoods have adequate habitat, shade and UV protection during hot weather. It is acknowledged that maintaining and improving vegetation and tree health is a fundamental component to achieving the objectives of this policy.~~

# Policy Principles

The City will implement this policy through the four pillars of the Urban Greening Strategy:
~~The City focuses on the following four (4) pillars of the City of South Perth Urban Greening Strategy (the Strategy) for maintaining and enhancing the urban greening of the City:~~

1. **Protect**

   The City's ecologically sensitive riverside environment is protected as a community asset. The City's vegetation, tree canopy, and green spaces are further protected. This includes mature trees, newly planted trees, and remnant bushland areas. Our stakeholders and community have an important role as caretakers and protectors of ecological systems.

### Tree, vegetation and green spaces protection

The City will protect the health and resilience of its ecological systems, vegetation, tree canopy and natural areas by preventing, minimising and managing the impacts of pests, diseases, pathogens and other environmental threats.

This includes risks such as Phytophthora (dieback), Polyphagous Shot-Hole Borer (PSHB) and other emerging biosecurity threats. Operational controls and management requirements will be addressed through relevant management practices and procedures.

### Removal of Trees on City Managed Land (excluding Street Trees)

The removal of trees on land under the care and control of the City, excluding street trees managed under Policy P210 Street Verges and Vegetation, is considered a measure of last resort. Tree removal by the City, or in response to requests from third parties, will only be supported where one or more of the following circumstances apply:

- The tree poses an unacceptable risk to public safety that cannot reasonably be mitigated through alternative management measures;
- Removal is necessary to protect or enhance the health of surrounding flora, fauna or ecological systems;
- The tree is in poor health, structurally unsound, or has reached the end of its useful life;
- Removal is required to facilitate approved infrastructure, building, landscape or public works; or
- Removal is required as part of a broader strategic initiative that delivers a demonstrable net benefit to the City's urban greening objectives, including enhancement of tree canopy, biodiversity, landscape outcomes or public amenity.

2. **Enhance**

   The City's environment and community wellbeing is enhanced by expanding existing urban greening and incorporating innovative nature positive design responses.

### Tree Planting on City Managed Land

Protecting, enhancing and managing the City's urban greening and tree canopy is fundamental to achieving the objectives of the Urban Greening Strategy. The City will prioritise tree planting and urban greening initiatives on land under its care and control, including:

- Increasing urban greening, including tree canopy and understorey vegetation;
- Providing one street tree on every suitable verge, subject to space, site suitability, accessibility requirements and service constraints; and

- Selecting species that are appropriate to the location and contribute to biodiversity, climate resilience and long-term urban greening outcomes.

### 3. Manage

Long term greening outcomes are achieved by investing in resourcing and management of right people, right funding and right practices.

The City recognises that successful urban greening outcomes depend on sustained investment in funding, resourcing and organisational capability. To support the delivery of the Urban Greening Strategy, the City will provide appropriate financial resources, skilled personnel and management systems, supported by asset management principles, maintenance programs, operational procedures, vegetation and tree health monitoring, and implementation of approved urban greening initiatives.

### 4. Connect and Support

The City has active partnerships and collaborates with stakeholders to protect, enhance and manage urban greening.

The City demonstrates leadership and supports education and urban greening efforts in the community. Our community has a connection, is engaged and has a sense of ownership for urban greening in the City.

## Reporting

Implementation of this Policy will be monitored and reported through the City's Urban Greening Strategy and associated Urban Greening Implementation Plan (under development). The Strategy establishes performance measures and targets across the key pillars of Protect, Enhance, Manage, and Connect and Support. These measures include:

- Canopy cover and urban heat mapping;
- The number and location of trees and vegetation planted;
- Vegetation and tree health;
- Survival rates of planted trees;
- Species diversity;
- Community engagement and participation; and
- Community satisfaction with urban greening initiatives.

Progress against adopted actions and key performance measures will be reported in accordance with the Urban Greening Strategy, including reporting through the Audit, Risk and Governance Committee and the City's Annual Report.

~~As part of the performance measures of the Strategy, the City will report on the following areas of the City's urban greening progress:~~

- ~~Four-yearly measurement of canopy cover and urban heat~~
- ~~Number of trees/plants planted and their locations~~
- ~~Vegetation and tree health~~
- ~~Survival rates of trees.~~

~~Success of the reporting measures may vary based on ongoing budget allocations and changes to climate conditions.~~

~~Council has established an Urban Greening Advisory Group to advise and make recommendations on the achievement of the goals and objectives of the Strategy~~.

| Document Control Box | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Legislation:** | City of South Perth Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2011 | | |
| **Organisational:** | City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031<br>P207 Natural Areas<br>P210 Street Verges and Vegetation<br>Urban Greening Strategy 2025 -2050<br>Street Verge Guidelines | | |
| **Version #** | **Decision:** | **OCM Date:** | **Item/Resolution Number:** |
| 1 | Adopted | 26 November 2002 | |
| 2 | Adopted | October 2005 | |
| 3 | Reviewed | 22 February 2011 | 10.7.1 |
| 4 | Reviewed | 27 March 2012 | 10.7.1 |
| 5 | Reviewed | 26 March 2013 | 10.7.1 |
| 6 | Reviewed | 25 March 2014 | 10.7.1 |
| 7 | Reviewed | 24 March 2015 | 10.7.1 |
| 8 | Reviewed | 22 March 2016 | 10.7.1 |
| 9 | Reviewed | 8 November 2016 | 10.7.1 |
| 10 | Reviewed | 26 March 2019 | 10.7.7 |
| 11 | Reviewed | 24 March 2020 | 0320/043 |
| 12 | Reviewed | 27 September 2022 | 0922/146 |
| 13 | Amended | 26 May 2026 | 0526/106 |

Strategic Direction
*Leadership*

# Policy P511 Road Thoroughfare Infrastructure Management

| | |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | **Engineering Services** |
| **Responsible Officer** | **Manager Engineering Services** |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | **Engineering Services, Development Services** |

## Policy Objectives

1. Provide a consistent and transparent framework~~process~~ for the management of road thoroughfares and roadside verge under the care, control, and management of the City of South Perth; and,
2. Provide ~~supporting information for~~ stakeholders with clear information regarding ~~, and certainty in relation to~~ fees~~, and~~ charges~~, imposed for~~ bonds, permits, licences and concessions that may apply to activities affecting the road reserve.
3. ~~To p~~Provide clarity and guidance on the application ~~of Part 6~~ of the City of South Perth Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2011 and related legislation governing activities within road reserves. ~~, clause 6.2 "Activities allowed with a licence".~~

## Policy Scope

This policy applies to ~~any private property~~ building, demolition, ~~-~~and~~/or~~ development ~~construction~~ works on private property, and~~or~~ works undertaken by contractors ~~working~~ on behalf of third parties, where those works impact or may impact~~ing the~~ a road thoroughfare or~~and~~ roadside verge under the care, control and management of the City.

This includes activities that require access across, excavation within, temporary occupation of, or use of road reserves, and activities that may affect~~;~~ parking, infrastructure, landscaping , street trees or public amenity. ~~that may cross over, dig, use, or damage assets within the road carriageway, verge and/or impact traffic or parking on the road carriageway.~~

## Policy Statement

The City is responsible for the care, control and management of ~~unvested~~ road reserves and associated thoroughfares within its jurisdiction, including~~comprising the~~ roads and roadside verges ~~that support built~~ and ~~natural~~related infrastructure ~~within the thoroughfare~~.

The City seeks to balance the needs of residents, businesses, developers and visitors while ensuring that the safety, accessibility, functionality, amenity and environmental value of road reserves are protected for the broader community.

Roads provide for safe, efficient, and effective transport, and the control and management of traffic movements and parking. Roadside verges provide places where people meet, relax, and recreate making them an integral component of local government infrastructure. Roadside verges provide for the safe provision of footpaths, street furniture, street lighting, and signage, waste and recycle bins and public transport infrastructure. They are also important in retaining vegetation such as the street tree canopy, and supporting landscaping, which improve the aesthetic character and environment values within the communit



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P511 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 23/04/2019 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 03/20, 09/22, 04/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | |

## Policy Principles

The following policy principles will guide administration in the control and management of thoroughfares, as conferred by the *Local Government Act 1995*, and the City of South Perth Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law, to achieve the policy objectives considered beneficial to the City and its community as follows:

## Community Interests

The City is ~~vested with~~responsible for the care, control and management of ~~the~~ road ~~reserve~~reserves and will ~~strive~~seek to ensure that ~~any~~ activit~~ies~~y do~~es~~ not~~,~~ adversely affect as far as ~~is~~ reasonably practicable~~y possible, negatively impact the~~ safety, amenity, accessibility, future use, serviceability, or enjoyment. of the thoroughfare for the community. The needs of any individual or commercial organisation shall not take precedence over the interests of the wider community.

### User-Pays Principle

The City ~~shall~~will apply the ~~principle of~~ ~~U~~user ~~p~~Pays principle when assessing requests for activities or developments affecting road reserves to provide for a consistent, fair, and equitable approach to any request for an activity or event within the road reserve, and to ensure that the community does not incur costs associated with the activity or event.

~~The Road Reserve Management Principles shall be facilitated through the payment, by the Applicant, of a non-returnable fee in accordance with the City's Schedule of Fees and Charges to be reviewed annually and published in the Annual Budget and the City of South Perth's webpage.~~

Applicants are responsible for payment of applicable fees, bonds and charges specified in the City's adopted Schedule of Fees and Charges.

Where additional costs are incurred by the City as a direct consequence of a requested activity, applicants may be required to meet those additional costs in accordance with applicable legislation, Council policy and adopted fees and charges.

~~Where costs to the City exceed the fixed fee, the Applicant shall be responsible for the entire cost.~~

## Activated Places, Amenity and Environment

The City recognises and encourages ~~a sense of~~community ownership, pride and belonging within streets, activity centres and neighbourhoods. Owners and occupiers may undertake approved improvements to roadside areas adjoining properties, subject to applicable legislation, local laws and City policies.~~within streets, precincts, activity centres and neighbourhood hubs and will allow owners and occupiers to improve roadside areas to the front and sides of residential and/or commercial properties and undertake commercial activities within the thoroughfare in accordance with the Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law, and the City's Policy and supporting Management Practice~~.

Urban Trees:~~–~~ The City will continue to pursue the objectives of its U~~u~~rban ~~F~~forest Greening S~~s~~trategy~~, in~~through the planting, protection and manage~~ment~~ment~~ing~~ of street trees within the road reserves. ~~Building and Development Activities~~thoroughfare.



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P511 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 23/04/2019 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 03/20, 09/22, 04/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | |

Verge Treatments:~~–~~ Residents and commercial premises ~~will~~ may ~~be permitted to~~ install approved ~~an acceptable~~ verge treatments ~~on the adjacent road verge~~ in accordance with the City's Street Verges and Vegetation ~~-~~Policy ~~for Street Verges~~and associated management practices.
Events:~~–~~ Applications for events, ~~(~~ including street parties,~~)~~ conducted on roads ~~shall~~must be ~~made~~submitted in accordance with the ~~provisions~~applicable legislation ~~of the *Road Traffic Act 1974* and the Road Traffic (Events on Roads) Regulations 1991~~and approved procedures ~~using the prescribed application form~~.

Commercial Activities:~~–~~ Applications for permanent or temporary commercial activities ~~or uses~~ within a road reserves~~thoroughfare will~~may be approved ~~only~~ where they comply with applicable ~~be permitted in accordance with the provisions of the Public Places and Local Government Property L~~legislation, local ~~L~~laws, ~~and the City's P~~policyies and ~~M~~management ~~P~~practices.

## Roadside Infrastructure

The City ~~shall~~will provide and maintain roadside infrastructure assets ~~which include footpaths, cycleways, crossovers, furniture, waste and recycle bins, public transport infrastructure, street lighting, signage, and public art~~ for the benefit of the community in accordance with the City's approved ~~-~~standards and specifications.

~~**Roadside Infrastructure**~~

~~-~~Roadside infrastructure may include:

- footpaths;
- cycleways;
- crossovers;
- street furniture;
- waste and recycling bins;
- public transport infrastructure;
- street lighting;
- signage;
- parking facilities; and
- public art.

Requests to ~~The~~ locate~~ion~~, relocate~~ion~~ or modify~~ied~~ of infrastructure to suit individual or commercial~~the~~ requirements ~~of any individual or commercial organisation shawi~~ll not take precedence over community interests.

The City may consider alternative locations, relocation~~,~~ or modification where:

- public safety is maintained;
- accessibility is not reduced;
- community benefit is not compromised;
- maintenance requirements are not adversely affected; and
- all additional costs are borne by the applicant.

~~if such consideration and action does not negatively impact the safety, amenity, convenience or ongoing maintenance of assets and all additional costs incurred by the City are met by the Applicant.~~



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P511 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 23/04/2019 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 03/20, 09/22, 04/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | |

## Building and Development Activities

~~Any i~~Individuals, commercial entities~~y~~ or organisations ~~carrying~~undertaking ~~out~~ building, ~~and/or~~ demolition or development works ~~on~~ adjacent to ~~sites~~road reserves must ~~ensure~~take reasonable measures t~~o~~hat prevent, minimise or mitigate impacts on:

- roads and verges;
- City infrastructure;
- Street trees and landscaping;
- Activated public places; and
- Public convenience and safety.

~~damage to the road thoroughfare, roadside infrastructure, trees, vegetation, activated places and or community inconvenience is prevented, minimised or mitigated, through the provision of~~ pProtective measures may include fencing, barriers, overhead gantry~~'~~ies, traffic management arrangements, and the temporary or permanent removal of parking.

The City may require bonds, permits, licences or other approvals to ensure compliance with this policy and associated local laws and management practices. ~~in accordance with the provisions of the Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law and the City's Policy and supporting Management Practice.~~ The City's ~~published~~ approved Schedule of Fees and Charges relevant to the imposition of bonds, issue of permits, licences and concessions will be applied to ensure the achievement of the objectives of this policy.

## Integrated Transport, Road Safety and Traffic Management

The City's current Integrated Transport Plan ~~2021 shall~~will ~~be used as a~~ guide transport planning, investment and operational decision making affecting the road network.

The City will approve initiatives that improve:

- Road safety;
- Accessibility;
- Active transport;
- Public transport integration; and
- Network efficiency.

The City will continue to work with State Government agencies, public transport providers and other stakeholders to improve transport outcomes for the community.
~~to manage the growth of the City and to maintain high levels of amenity, safety, accessibility, and efficiency of the road network with appropriate consideration of the locality and functional classification of the road network elements. The Towards Zero road safety strategy of the Road Safety Commission of Western Australia will guide City in working with the community and other stakeholders to promote and encourage safer roads for all users. The City will work with the Department of Transport and other stakeholders to support the installation of public transport infrastructure at appropriate locations and to improve the integration and accessibility of public transport services in accordance with the City's Integrated Transport Plan.~~

## Transport Planning Principles



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P511 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 23/04/2019 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 03/20, 09/22, 04/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | |

The following principles will guide transport planning and decision-making:

1. Reduce reliance on private motor vehicle travel where practicable.
2. Provide a range of sustainable travel options.
3. Facilitate safe and convenient access to goods, services and destinations.
4. Increase the proportion of journeys undertaken by walking, cycling and public transport.

## Road Hierarchy and Traffic Management

The City, in conjunction with Main Roads Western Australia, ~~shall~~will maintain a functional road hierarchy to ~~categorise~~support ~~and set acceptable limits for traffic levels within the City~~the safe and efficient operation of the road network.

The City will ~~seek~~will apply documented assessment criteria and relevant technical standards when determining whether traffic management intervention is warranted. ~~to manage and control traffic to maintain acceptable limits and shall apply criteria based on a systematic and rational assessment of factors to establish uniform warrants for intervention.~~

~~General principles taken from the Integrated Transport Plan 2006 shall be to:~~

~~1. Reduce the need to travel by car and the length of trips undertaken.~~

~~2. Provide a choice of sustainable travel options.~~

~~3. Make it safe and easy for people to access goods, services, and destinations particularly by public transport, walking and cycling.~~

~~4. Encourage an increase in the share of trips by public transport, walking and cycling.~~

## Way-Ffinding

Street nameplates and directional signs ~~shall~~may be ~~used~~installed to assist residents and visitors to navigateing the ~~City's streets~~municipality.
Residents ~~will be permitted to~~may ~~have~~paint house numbers ~~painted~~ on kerbs~~.~~, in accordance with the City's Street Addressing Information ~~s~~Sheet ~~Street Addressing~~.

The City ~~will~~may install a system of street nameplates of uniform design, positioned at street intersections throughout the municipality, inclusive of mid-block and intermediate intersections where necessary.

The City may erect up to two directional signs for eligible community organisations, schools, sporting clubs and similar community, groups subject to:

- Council approval;
- Compliance with City standards;
- Payment if associated costs by the applicant; and
- No cost for the City.~~, on behalf of district sporting clubs and recreational organisations, service clubs, schools, and religious denominations, erect a maximum of two only directional signs, at no cost to the City, at a location approved by the City, subject to the sign being white on blue colour and the prepayment of full costs.~~

The City will not agree to the erection of single commercial directional signs, or composite hoarding type signs indicating the location of commercial premises unless ~~in accord with~~ approved in accordance with a City-approved contract~~s~~. Advertising signage on street furniture,



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P511 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 23/04/2019 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 03/20, 09/22, 04/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | |

bus shelters and combined street nameplates will only be permitted in accordance with Council approved contracts. All contracts shall include conditions and specifications for the design, content, placement, installation, management and operation of the signage and any remuneration, royalty, or service to be received by the City in return.

## Legislation / Local Law Requirements

- Local Government Act 1995 ~~– s.3.53~~
- Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 ~~– r22(1)(g), r25, r41~~
- Road Traffic Act 1974 ~~– s.81A, s81B, s81C, s81D, s81E, s81F, s111~~
- Road Traffic (Events on Roads) Regulations 1991 ~~– r.3, r.4, r.5, r.6, r.7, r.8, r.9, r.10~~
- City of South Perth Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2011.

## Other Relevant Policies / Key Documents

City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan ~~2021-2031~~

City Integrated Transport Plan ~~2021~~

Policy P205 Tree Preservation

Policy P210 Street Verges

Policy P402 Alfresco Dining

Policy P501 Paths – Provision and Construction

City ~~of South Perth~~ Schedule of Fees and Charges~~.~~

Management Practice M355 ~~–~~Supplemental Charges – Building or Demolition Activities impacting on Public Place Infrastructure.

Institute of Public Works Engineering Australia (IPWEA) Local Government Guidelines for Subdivisional Development

~~Road Traffic (Events on Roads) Regulations 1991, application for an Event on Roads~~

Road Reserve Access Bond

~~Application for Licence to Deposit Building Material on Verge~~

Relevant application and approval forms



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P511 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 23/04/2019 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 03/20, 09/22, 04/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | |

## Definitions

| | |
|---|---|
| Applicant | An individual or organisation wishing to undertake an activity or requesting service relating to a thoroughfare under the care and management of the City. |
| Bond | ~~refers~~A security deposit or bond required by the City in connection with activities affecting the road reserve ~~to~~such as the Road Reserve Access Bond (RRAB) required with and Building Licence or Demolition Permit. |
| Concession | An~~a thing~~approval, entitlement or permission ~~that is~~ granted by the City on a ~~or allowed~~ on a temporary or permanent basis. |
| City | T~~t~~he City of South Perth established ~~as such~~ under the *Local Government Act 1995*. |
| Infrastructure | ~~refers to b~~Built assets including ~~structures such as~~ footpaths, cycleways, crossovers, street furniture, waste and recycle~~ing~~ bins, public transport infrastructure, ~~street~~ lighting, signage, parking facilities, ~~and parking embayments~~, and public art ~~etc~~. |
| Licence | ~~h~~Has the ~~same~~ meaning given ~~as defined~~ under City of South Perth ~~the~~ Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2011. |
| Permit | ~~refers~~ An approval issued by the City~~to an official document giving~~ authorising an activity within the scope of this policy~~ation to do something~~. |
| Reserve | Reserve has the same meaning as defined under the *Land Administration Act 1997*. |
| Road | ~~h~~Has the same meaning *given in relevant legislation*~~as defined under the Land Administration Act 1997~~. |
| Roadsides | Aareas (verge) within the road reserve on either side of the road and between carriageways (median). |
| Thoroughfare | ~~h~~Has the same meaning as defined under the *Local Government Act 1995*. |
| ~~Towards Zero~~ | ~~the Road Safety Strategy developed by the Road Safety Commission and endorsed by the government of Western Australia to reduce road trauma in Western Australia 2008 – 2020.~~ |
| Verge | Verge has the same meaning as Nature Strip as defined under the Road Traffic Code 2000 and represents an area between a carriageway and the front boundary of adjacent land but does not include a path. |



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P511 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 23/04/2019 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 03/20, 09/22, 04/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | |




# Policy P692 Sustainability

| Strategic Direction | Environment (Built and Natural) |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | **Waste, Fleet & Facilities** |
| **Responsible Officer** | **Manager Waste, Fleet & Facilities** |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | **All business units** |

## Policy Objectives

The purpose of this policy is to outline the City's commitment to sustainability and "*enhancing the quality of life and prosperity of the community and preventing the harmful local and global effects of its action through careful planning and decision making.*"

The policy objectives include:

- Embedding the promotion of economic, social, and environmental sustainability as core components of the City's strategic and operational planning.
- Incorporation of climate change risk assessment and adaptation strategies into planning and service delivery.
- Ensuring that decision-making processes are forward-looking, considering the long-term implications for future generations.

The City has adopted the following parameters that are an extension of Triple Bottom Line (TBL) considerations in relation to sustainability:

- *Planning framework* - Local Planning Scheme No. 7 requirements.
- *Financial capacity* - Long Term Financial Plan and the constraints and opportunities of Annual Budgets.
- *Social equity* - Communication and consultation with the community.
- *Economic viability* - Local business economy/viability and macro economic influences on the City/business/residents.
- *Environmental integrity* - Protection and enhancement of biological diversity and maintaining ecological processes and life support systems.

## Policy Scope

This policy is relevant to all City officers, in all aspects of planning, operations and program delivery, and as well as the wider community, to ensure that the City is sustainable for the future in every way.

# Policy Statement

In carrying out its functions as a local government, the City will use its best endeavours to meet the needs of current and future generations and ensure environmental sustainability.

The City recognises its responsibility to demonstrate leadership and work with the community towards an integrated environmentally, socially and economically sustainable future.

The City will also:

- Promote economic, social, and environmental sustainability in all decision-making processes.
- Plan for and actively mitigate climate change risks to protect community assets and wellbeing.
- Consider the long-term impacts of its decisions on future generations to ensure sustainable development and resilience.

To assist in making the City a sustainable community, Council supports:

1. Embedding sustainability into organisational governance and operations.
2. Promoting sustainable living through community education.
3. Managing waste according to the waste hierarchy with the highest priority given to waste avoidance, followed by reuse and recycling with 'energy from waste' and landfill as a last resort.
4. Designing, building and operating all new community facilities and civic infrastructure in a sustainable manner.
5. Planning for population growth in accordance with the planning framework to ensure high density living is balanced with the provision of open space, tree-lined streetscapes, connected shared pathways, accessible community facilities and integrated transport infrastructure.
6. Improved water and energy management practices and increasing community awareness.
7. Retention and enhancing the provision and use of natural shade wherever possible for parks, streetscapes, and any new facilities.
8. Use and promotion of sustainable transport options for getting in and around the City.
9. The purchase of light fleet based on a review of emissions and environmental impact and will support the uptake of hybrid vehicles and electric vehicles.
10. Being transparent and accountable for its environmental management, through monitoring and reporting.

| Document Control Box | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Legislation:** | *Climate Change Act 2022* (Cth)<br>*Local Government Amendment Act 2023 (WA)*<br>*Planning and Development Act 2005* (WA)<br>*Environmental Protection Act 1986* (WA)<br>*Building Act 2011* (WA)<br>*Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act 2007 (WA)*<br>Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Strategy (WA)<br>*Water Services Act 2012 (WA)* | | |
| **Organisational:** | P103: Stakeholder Engagement<br>P202: Energy Conservation<br>City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031<br>City of South Perth Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework<br>Greenhouse Gas Emissions Forecasting and Carbon Reduction Roadmap Investigation Report 2021 | | |
| **Version #** | **Decision:** | **OCM Date:** | **Resolution Number:** |
| **1** | Adopted | 26 March 2008 | |
| **2** | Reviewed | 22 February 2011 | 10.7.1 |
| **3** | Reviewed | 27 March 2012 | 10.7.1 |
| **4** | Reviewed | 26 March 2013 | 10.7.1 |
| **5** | Reviewed | 25 March 2014 | 10.7.1 |
| **6** | Reviewed | 24 March 2015 | 10.7.1 |
| **7** | Reviewed | 22 March 2016 | 10.7.1 |
| **8** | Reviewed | 27 March 2018 | 10.7.1 |
| **9** | Reviewed | 25 May 2021 | 0521/083 |
| **10** | Reviewed | 27 September 2022 | 0922/146 |
| **11** | Amended | 26 May 2026 | 0526/106 |

Strategic Direction
*Environment (Built and Natural)*

# Policy P213 Phytophthora Management

| | |
|---|---|
| **Responsible Business Unit/s** | **Parks and Environment** |
| **Responsible Officer** | **Manager Parks and Environment** |
| **Affected Business Unit/s** | **Parks and Environment** |

## Policy Objectives

The objective of this policy is to ensure protection of parks and natural areas by managing the risk of spreading Phytophthora (dieback) within the City through its day-to-day operational activities.

## Policy Scope

This policy applies to the City's staff and contractors planning to undertake or undertaking works with the potential to move soil in or adjacent to areas of bushland.

## Policy Statement

The City recognises the potential impacts of Phytophthora on natural areas, parklands, biodiversity, and habitat with its responsibility under the EPBC Act 1999 to ensure it is managed:

- The City will ensure that all natural areas susceptible to Phytophthora are surveyed and any management recommendations implemented – including signage, fencing or phosphite treatment.
- All staff are to work within the City's Dieback Management Procedures (2017)
- Officers responsible for engaging and managing contractors must provide contractors with the City's Dieback Management Procedures (2017)
- All relevant staff and contractors will be required to undertake Green Card training to ensure they have the necessary skills and knowledge of Phytophthora hygiene to manage existing Phytophthora affected sites and prevent further spread.

Building community awareness of Phytophthora through provision of relevant information on the City website and conducting educational activities.

City of South Perth

## Legislation / Local Law Requirements

City of South Perth Public Places and Local Government Property Local Law 2011

## Other Relevant Policies / Key Documents

City of South Perth Strategic Community Plan 2021-2031

City of South Peth Dieback Management Procedures



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Policy Number: | P213 | Relevant Council Delegation: | N/A |
| Council Adoption: | 12/12/17 | Relevant Delegation: | N/A |
| Reviewed/Modified: | 03/19, 09/22, 04/24 | Relevant Management Practice: | N/A |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>14 August 2026 | 0826/173<br><br>7.0.1 | Acting Director Corporate Services<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Local Government Inspector - Request for Extension of the Local Government Monitor<br><br>That Council Requests the Acting Chief Executive Officer to write to the Local Government Inspector requesting:<br>(a) an extension of the term of appointment of the Local Government Monitor to the City of South Perth to 19 September 2026 inclusive; and<br>(b) a modification to the Terms of Appointment for the Monitoring Assignment, to provide a revised date in which the Final Report to the Local Government Inspector is due and advise the City of South Perth accordingly. | **Completed**<br>15 September 2026<br><br>CEO wrote to Local Government Inspector requesting an extension on 18 August 2026 which was subsequently granted. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>14 August 2026 | 0826/175<br><br>8.1.1 | Manager People and Performance<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Chief Executive Officer Arrangements<br><br>That Council approves the terms contained in **Confidential Attachment (a)** regarding the Chief Executive Officer. | **Completed**<br>15 October 2026<br><br>The Chief Executive Officer has been advised of Council's resolution. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>25 August 2026 | 0826/182<br><br>10.1.1 | Acting Director Development and Community Services<br><br>Acting Director Development and Community Services | Draft Public Health Plan 2026-2031 (Final Adoption)<br><br>That Council adopt the City of South Perth Public Health Plan 2026-2031 as contained in **Attachment (a**) subject to the following addition:<br>1. In the Action Plan, insert the following additional action under *'Emergency Preparedness', with the timeframe for the lifespan of the Public Health Plan:*<br>Objective \| Action \| Performance Measure \| New or Existing \| Financial or in-kind | **Completed**<br>21 September 2026<br><br>The Public Health Plan has been uploaded to the City's website and a link to the document sent to the Dept of Health. |

**Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions**

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | | | | | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | Resourcing (Budget) | |
| | | | Emergency Preparedness | | | | | |
| | | | Protect the community by effectively managing local public health emergencies through pandemic preparedness, and reduce impacts of public health disaster by strengthening community resilience through disaster risk reduction measures. | *Improve preparedness for resilience to extreme heat events through heatwave planning, response and adaptation measures, and community awareness programs.* | *Heatwave planning, response, adaptation measures, and community awareness programs documented and implemented.* | New | Staff time only – incorporated City's operational budget. | |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>25 August 2026 | 0826/183<br><br>10.1.2 | Facilities Coordinator<br><br>Acting Director Infrastructure Services | RFT000005 - Provision of Security Services<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Accepts the tender submitted by Allied Security Australia for the Provision of Security Services, as shown in **Confidential Attachment (a)**; and<br>2. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to execute the contract with Allied Security Australia for Provision of Security Services. | **Completed**<br>17 September 2026<br><br>Contract executed with Allied Security Australia, the contract will commence on 1 November 2026. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>25 August 2026 | 0826/184<br><br>10.3.1 | Acting Director Development and Community Services<br><br>Acting Director Development and Community Services | 10.3.2 Proposed Scheme Amendment No.3 to Local Planning Scheme No. 7 - Lot 1 Labouchere Road, South Perth (Final Adoption)<br><br>That Council:<br>1. In accordance with Regulation 50(2) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, notes the submissions received in respect to Amendment No. 3 to Local Planning Scheme No.7;<br>2. In accordance with Regulation 50(3)(a) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 determines to support without modification Amendment No. 3 to the City of South Perth Local Planning Scheme No. 7 by zoning Lot 1 Labouchere Road, South Perth 'Private Community Purposes';<br>3. Considers the Scheme Amendment is standard under the provisions of Regulation 35(2) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 for the following reasons:<br>1. The amendment would have minimal impact on land in the scheme area that is not the subject of the amendment;<br>2. The amendment does not result in any significant environmental, social, economic or governance impacts on land in the scheme area; | **Completed**<br>15 September 2026<br><br>Documents have signed, sealed and sent to WAPC for final decision making in line with Council resolution. |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | and<br>3. The amendment is not considered a complex or basic amendment; and<br>4. Authorises the Mayor and the Chief Executive Officer, in accordance with Section 9.49A of the *Local Government Act 1995*, to execute under Common Seal Amendment No. 3 to City of South Perth Local Planning Scheme No. 7. | |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>25 August 2026 | 0826/186<br><br>10.3.3 | Acting Director Development and Community Services<br><br>Acting Director Development and Community Services | Local Planning Policy 3.2 - Tree Retention - Effectiveness Report<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Notes the information contained within this report on the effectiveness of Local Planning Policy 3.2 – Tree Retention since its adoption at the 26 August 2025 Ordinary Council Meeting.<br>2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to:<br>i. prepare and present to Council, for advertising, a draft amended Local Planning Policy 3.2 – Tree Retention, largely consistent with the WALGA Tree Retention Model Local Planning Policy (August 2026), with the addition of provisions that:<br>a) clarify when redesign of a development to retain regulated trees may be considered unfeasible, and the information required to justify this;<br>b) clarify the reference to weeds and the species for which tree damaging activity does not require development approval<br>c) address root damage to regulated trees that may threaten their health or survival; and<br>d) address replacement planting requirements where tree removal is approved, having regard to preferred species, canopy cover and environmental value; | **In progress**<br><br>Resolution 2 (i) will be presented to Council in 2027.<br>Resolution 2(iv) has been completed. |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | ii. Prepare and present to Council, options and feasibility of a financial incentive or rebate program to support the maintenance and preservation of regulated trees on private land, including eligibility criteria, eligible works, funding arrangements, risk management and implementation options; and<br>iii. Prepare a City of South Perth list of preferred and non-preferred tree species.<br>iv. Engage with relevant State Government agencies regarding the interaction between the subdivision approval process and the intent of City of South Perth Local Planning Policy (LPP) 3.2 – "Tree Retention" and the "Residential Design Codes" (R-Codes), with particular regard to circumstances where subdivision outcomes may create lots that cannot be reasonably developed without removal of regulated trees, and to report back to Council their responses. | |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>25 August 2026 | 0826/187<br><br>10.3.4 | Acting Director Development and Community Services<br><br>Acting Director Development and Community Services | Proposed Grouped Dwellings, Lot 296 (No. 22) Barker Avenue, Como<br><br>That pursuant to the provisions of the City of South Perth Local Planning Scheme No.7 and the Metropolitan Region Scheme, the application for development approval for three Grouped Dwellings on Lot 296 (No. 22) Barker Avenue, Como be refused for the following reasons:<br>1. The proposed development does not satisfy Clause 67(2)(g) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, as the proposed development does not comply with the objectives of Local Planning Policy 3.2 - Tree Retention in that it does not:<br>i. Prioritise the retention, protection, and the provisions of trees on private land as the proposed development requires the removal of Tree 1 (Jarrah - Eucalyptus Marginata), being a healthy and substantial regulated tree.<br>ii. The applicant has not adequately demonstrated that the redesign of | **Completed**<br>15 September 2026<br><br>Determination issued pursuant to Council resolution. |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | the development to accommodate the regulated trees is unfeasible.<br>iii. Promote and facilitate tree preservation at the earliest possible stage in the planning and development process, balancing with the desired built form and land use outcomes.<br>2. The proposed development does not satisfy Clause 67(2)(n) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015, as the proposed development adversely impacts the amenity of the locality by virtue of removing Tree 1 (Jarrah - Eucalyptus Marginata).<br>3. The proposed development does not satisfy Clause 67(2)(p) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 as a tree on site that should be preserved is proposed to be removed, being Tree 1 (Jarrah Eucalyptus Marginata).<br>4. The proposed development does not comply with the Residential Design Codes -Volume 1 - Part C- 3.7 - Access as the proposed development has not met the deemed-to-comply criteria of demonstrated compliance with Design Principle P3.7.4 by virtue of providing unobstructed sightlines at vehicle access points to ensure safety and visibility. | |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>25 August 2026 | 0826/188<br><br>10.3.5 | Acting Director Development and Community Services<br><br>Acting Director Development and Community Services | Proposed Grouped Dwellings, Lot 5 (No. 46) Thelma Street, Como<br><br>That pursuant to the provisions of the City of South Perth Local Planning Scheme No.7 and the Metropolitan Region Scheme, the application for development approval for Four Grouped Dwellings on Lot 5 (No.46) Thelma Street, Como, be refused for the following reasons:<br>1. The proposed development does not satisfy Clause 67(2)(g) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 as the proposed development is inconsistent with the City of South Perth Local Planning Strategy endorsed by the Commission, which seeks to facilitate development that protects and enhances the City's urban forest.<br>2. The proposed development does not satisfy Clause 67(2)(g) of the Planning | **Completed**<br>15 September 2026<br><br>Determination issued pursuant to Council resolution. |

**Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions**

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 as the proposed development does not comply with the objectives of Local Planning Policy 3.2 – Tree Retention as it does not:<br>(i) Prioritise the retention, protection, and the provisions of trees on private land;<br>(ii) Preserve and enhance neighbourhood amenity, character and sense of place; and<br>(iii) Result in mitigation of the urban heat island effect, reduce air pollution, improve groundwater quality or contribute to biodiversity and other environmental benefits.<br>(iv) The applicant has not adequately demonstrated that the redesign of the development to accommodate the regulated trees is unfeasible.<br>3. The proposed development does not satisfy Clause 67(2)(m) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 as the proposed development is incompatible within the setting and does not protect the amenity of the area by virtue of the bulk and scale, which is in contrast with the predominantly vegetated area on which the development is sited.<br>4. The proposed development does not satisfy Clause 67(2)(n) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 as the proposed development requires the removal of Regulated trees, resulting in adverse environmental impacts and loss of character in the locality.<br>5. The proposed development does not satisfy Clause 67(2)(o) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 as the removal of Regulated trees has adverse impacts to the natural environment, including Black Cockatoo food source and climate impacts.<br>6. The proposed development does not satisfy Clause 67(2)(p) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 as the proposed development requires the removal of Regulated trees that should be preserved.<br>7. The proposed development does not satisfy Clause 67(2)(r) of the Planning and Development (Local Planning Schemes) Regulations 2015 as the proposed | |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | development requires the removal of Regulated trees, which if removed, result in a possible risk to human health by virtue of impacts associated with climate impacts and declining ecosystem health. | |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>25 August 2026 | 0826/189<br><br>10.3.6 | Acting Director Corporate Services<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Response to Notice of Motion - Review of Parking Management Systems and Technologies<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Notes the outcomes of the review of Parking Management Systems; and<br>2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer present information on Automatic Number Plate Recognition technology for parking management as part of the 2027/28 Budget workshops. | **Completed**<br>13 October 2026<br><br>Council decision noted. Information on Automatic Number Plate Recognition technology for parking management to be presented as part of the 2027/28 budget workshops |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>25 August 2026 | 0826/190<br><br>10.4.1 | Acting Director Corporate Services<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | City of South Perth Communications Agreement<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Adopts the City of South Perth Communications Agreement; and<br>2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to establish and maintain a Councillor Request Register recording formal elected member requests for information and the responses provided by the administration, and that the register be made available to all elected members. | **Completed**<br>15 September 2026<br><br>Communications Agreement provided to Council Members and published on the City's website. |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting** | 0826/191 | Acting Director Corporate Services | City of South Perth Submission - Statutory Review - Cat Act 2011 | **Completed** 15 September 2026 |
| 25 August 2026 | 10.4.2 | Acting Director Corporate Services | That Council endorse the City of South Perth submission on the statutory review of the *Cat Act 2011* as contained in **Attachment (a)**. | Submission sent to the Department of Local Government for consideration. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting** | 0826/192 | Manager Finance | Monthly Financial Statements - July 2026 | **Completed** 14 September 2026 |
| 25 August 2026 | 10.4.3 | Acting Director Corporate Services | That Council notes the Financial Statements and report for this financial year to 31 July 2026, as shown in **Attachments (a)–(i).** | Council noted the Financial Statements and report for the month of July 2026. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting** | 0826/193 | Manager Finance | Listing of Payments - July 2026 | **Completed** 14 September 2026 |
| 25 August 2026 | 10.4.4 | Acting Director Corporate Services | That Council receives the Listing of Payments for the month of July 2026 as detailed in **Attachment (a)** and notes all payments made by the Chief Executive Officer under Delegation DC602- Authority to Make Payments from the Municipal and Trust Funds. | Council received the Listings of Payments for the month of July 2026. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting** | 0826/194 | Acting Director Corporate Services | Chief Executive Officer Evaluation Committee | **Completed** 14 September 2026 |
| 25 August 2026 | 10.4.5 | Acting Director Corporate Services | That Council in accordance with the provisions of the *Local Government Act 1995*, Sections 5.10 and 5.11, appoint Councillor Gavin Denton to the Chief Executive Officer Evaluation Committee for the period 25 August 2026 to 16 October 2027. | Committee representation updated. |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>25 August 2026 | 0826/200<br><br>15.1.1 | Acting Director Corporate Services<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Councillor Code of Conduct - Matter 1<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Notes and rejects the recommendation contained within **Confidential Attachment A**.<br>2. That Council finds that the conduct that is the subject of the complaint, constitutes a breach of the following provisions of the Code of Conduct:<br>- Division 2 – General Principles – 5. Relationship with others.<br>- Division 3 – Behaviour – 9. Relationship with others.<br>3. Request the Chief Executive Officer refers the Councillor Code of Conduct Matter 1 to the Local Government Inspector. | **Completed**<br>15 September 2026<br><br>Referred to Local Government Inspector by CEO - 15 September 2026 |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>25 August 2026 | 0826/201<br><br>15.1.2 | Acting Director Corporate Services<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Councillor Code of Conduct - Matter 2<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Notes and rejects the recommendation contained within **Confidential Attachment A**.<br>2. That Council finds that the conduct that is the subject of the complaint, constitutes a breach of the following provisions of the Code of Conduct:<br>- Division 2 – General Principles – 5. Relationship with others.<br>- Division 3 – Behaviour – 9. Relationship with others.<br>3. Request the Chief Executive Officer refers the Councillor Code of Conduct Matter 2 to the Local Government Inspector. | **Completed**<br>15 September 2026<br><br>Referred to Local Government Inspector by CEO - 15 September 2026 |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>25 August 2026 | 0826/202<br><br>15.1.3 | Acting Director Corporate Services<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Councillor Code of Conduct - Matter 3<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Notes and rejects the recommendation contained within **Confidential Attachment A.**<br>2. That Council finds that the conduct that is the subject of the complaint, constitutes a breach of the following provisions of the Code of Conduct:<br>Division 2 – General Principles – 4. Personal Integrity.<br>Division 2 – General Principles – 5. Relationship with other.<br>Division 3 – Behaviour – 9. Relationship with others.<br>3. Request the Chief Executive Officer refers the Councillor Code of Conduct Matter 3 to the Local Government Inspector. | **Completed**<br>15 September 2026<br><br>Referred to Local Government Inspector by CEO - 15 September 2026 |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>25 August 2026 | 0826/203<br><br>15.1.4 | Acting Director Corporate Services<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Councillor Code of Conduct - Matter 4<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Notes and rejects the recommendation contained within **Confidential Attachment A**.<br>2. That Council finds that the conduct that is the subject of the complaint, constitutes a breach of the following provisions of the Code of Conduct:<br>- Division 2 – General Principles – 5. Relationship with others.<br>- Division 3 – Behaviour – 9. Relationship with others.<br>3. Request the Chief Executive Officer refers the Councillor Code of Conduct Matter 4 to the Local Government Inspector. | **Completed**<br>15 September 2026<br><br>Referred to Local Government Inspector by CEO - 15 September 2026 |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>25 August 2026 | 0826/204<br><br>15.1.5 | Acting Director Corporate Services<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Councillor Code of Conduct - Matter 5<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Notes and rejects the recommendation contained within **Confidential Attachment A.**<br>2. That Council finds that the conduct that is the subject of the complaint, constitutes a breach of the following provisions of the Code of Conduct:<br>Division 2 – General Principles – 4. Personal Integrity.<br>Division 2 – General Principles – 5. Relationship with other.<br>Division 3 – Behaviour – 9. Relationship with others.<br>3. Request the Chief Executive Officer refers the Councillor Code of Conduct Matter 5 to the Local Government Inspector. | **Completed**<br>15 September 2026<br><br>Referred to Local Government Inspector by CEO - 15 September 2026 |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>25 August 2026 | 0826/205<br><br>15.1.6 | Acting Director Corporate Services<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Councillor Code of Conduct - Matter 6<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Notes and rejects the recommendation contained within **Confidential Attachment A.**<br>2. That Council finds that the conduct that is the subject of the complaint, constitutes a breach of the following provisions of the Code of Conduct:<br>Division 2 – General Principles – 4. Personal Integrity.<br>Division 2 – General Principles – 5. Relationship with other.<br>Division 3 – Behaviour – 9. Relationship with others.<br>3. Request the Chief Executive Officer refers the Councillor Code of Conduct Matter 6 to the Local Government Inspector. | **Completed**<br>15 September 2026<br><br>Referred to Local Government Inspector by CEO - 15 September 2026 |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>29 September 2026 | 0926/209<br><br>10.3.1 | Acting Director Development and Community Services<br><br>Acting Director Development and Community Services | South Perth Activity Centre Plan - Community Benefits Contribution Framework - Status Report<br><br>That Council notes the current status of the review and actions listed in the South Perth Activity Centre Plan - Community Benefit Contribution Framework, contained in **Attachment (a)**. | **Completed**<br>13 October 2026<br><br>The report provided a status update and next steps which officers will progress. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>29 September 2026 | 0926/212<br><br>10.3.2 | Acting Director Development and Community Services<br><br>Acting Director Development and Community Services | Proposed Change of Use from Cafe/Restaurant to Fast Food Outlet and Signage (Illuminated and Non-Illuminated) - Lot 21 (No. 459-463) Canning Highway, Como<br><br>That pursuant to the provisions of the City of South Perth Local Planning Scheme No. 7 and the Metropolitan Region Scheme, the application for development approval for a Change of Use (Café/Restaurant to Fast Food Outlet) and Signage (Illuminated and Non-Illuminated) on Lot 21 (No.459-463) Canning Highway, Como be approved subject to the following conditions:<br>1. This decision constitutes development approval only and is valid for a period of two years from the date of determination. If the subject development is not substantially commenced within the specified period, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect.<br>2. The development shall be carried out only in accordance with the terms of the application as approved herein, and any approved plans. In the event of any inconsistency, conditions of development approval prevail over the approved plans.<br>3. External lighting shall comply with the requirements of Australian Standard 4282 – Control of Obtrusive Effects of Outdoor Lighting to the satisfaction of the City of South Perth.<br>4. No storage of equipment, vehicles or materials associated with the land use is to occur outside the building(s), to the satisfaction of the City of South Perth.<br>5. The opening hours of the 'Fast Food Outlet' are limited to 11:00am to | **Completed**<br>13 October 2026<br><br>Decision notice issued |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 10:00pm Sunday to Thursday, and 11:00am to 12:00am Friday to Saturday, inclusive of public holidays.<br>6. The loading and/or unloading of vehicles is to occur on-site and in a manner that does not interfere with the parking of vehicles in the car park. All car parking bays in the car park are to be made available at all times for the parking of vehicles by visitors and employees.<br>7. Prior to occupation and use of the development, the applicant shall supply certification confirming the constructed design of all bicycle parking and end of trip facilities are compliant with AS2890.3—1993, Parking facilities, Part 3: Bicycle parking facilities to the satisfaction of the City of South Perth.<br>8. The approved Waste Management Plan prepared by McCredie Group Pty dated 14 August 2026 shall be implemented and adhered to all times, to the satisfaction of the City of South Perth.<br>9. Prior to occupation or use of the development, a Parking Management Plan shall be submitted to, and approved in writing by the City of South Perth. The Parking Management Plan is to include detailed management measures for the operation of the following to ensure vehicle access is readily available and safe at all times:<br>(i) The total number of car parking bays, time restrictions on parking bays, short- and long-term bicycle parking spaces and the total number of other bays (for example, service and loading and unloading bays);<br>(ii) Access and manoeuvring arrangements for car parking bays, including where applicable (but not limited to), swept paths, tandem parking, car stackers, pickup and drop-off bays, service and loading and unloading bays;<br>(iii) Parking allocation for users of the development (for example, staff and customer bays, ACROD bays and bays allocated for shared use), and duration of use of the bays;<br>(iv) Details of who will be responsible for the management, operation and maintenance of parking;<br>(v) Management of allocation of parking bays as specified in the Parking | |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Management Plan, including signage and enforcement; and<br>(vi) Way-finding measures to ensure efficient use of parking facilities.<br>The approved Parking Management Plan shall be implemented by the owners/occupiers/strata managers of the development to the satisfaction of the City of South Perth. The approved Parking Management Plan shall be implemented and adhered to all times, to the satisfaction of the City of South Perth.<br>10. Any proposed illumination of the signage must not exceed 300 cd/m² (candela per square metre) during the day and 150 cd/m² during the night.<br>11. The signage must not flash, pulsate or chase.<br>12. The signage must not contain fluorescent, reflective of retro-reflective colours or materials.<br>13. The signage must not be illuminated outside of the approved hours of opening.<br>**Note:** The City will include any relevant advice notes in the determination notice. | |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br>29 September 2026 | 0926/213<br>10.3.3 | Acting Director Development and Community Services<br>Acting Director Development and Community Services | Proposed Additions and Alterations to an Educational Establishment, including Tree Damaging Activity to a Regulated Tree - Lot 504 (No. 40) Coode Street, South Perth<br>That pursuant to the provisions of the City of South Perth Local Planning Scheme No. 7 and the Metropolitan Region Scheme, this application for development approval for Additions and Alterations to an Educational Establishment, including Tree Damaging Activity on Lot 504 (No. 40) Coode Street, South Perth be approved subject to the following conditions:<br>1. This decision constitutes development approval only and is valid for a period of two (2) years from the date of approval. If the subject development is not substantially commenced within the specified period, the approval shall lapse and be of no further effect.<br>2. The development shall be carried out only in accordance with the terms of the application as approved herein, and any approved plan. In the event of any inconsistency, conditions of development approval prevail over the | **Completed**<br>13 October 2026<br>Decision notice issued. |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | approved plans.<br>3. Other than the regulated tree proposed for removal, all regulated trees on site are to be retained and protected during the construction phase. A tree protection zone (TPZ) in accordance with Australian Standard AS4970 is to be established for all regulated trees within proximity of the works area prior to any works occurring (demolition and construction) to the satisfaction of the City of South Perth.<br>4. One replacement tree must be planted on site. The tree must be a minimum of 2.0m high and 100-litre pot size at the time of planting and both the tree, and the tree growth zone, must be retained and maintained to the satisfaction of the City of South Perth.<br>**Note:** The City of South Perth will include any relevant advice notes in the determination notice. | |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br>29 September 2026 | 0926/214<br>10.4.1 | Manager Finance<br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Listing of Payments - August 2026<br>That Council receives the Listing of Payments for the month of August 2026 as detailed in **Attachment (a)** and notes all payments made by the Chief Executive Officer under Delegation DC602- Authority to Make Payments from the Municipal and Trust Funds. | **Completed**<br>12 October 2026<br>Council received the Listings of Payments for the month of August 2026. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br>29 September 2026 | 0926/215<br>10.4.2 | Manager Finance<br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Monthly Financial Statements - August 2026 and Carry Forward Budget Adjustments<br>That Council:<br>1. Notes the Financial Statements and report for this financial year to 31 August 2026, as shown in **Attachments (a)–(i).**<br>2. Adopts the carry forward budget adjustments with the amendments contained in the Statement of Financial Activity in **Attachment (j),** as well as the detailed changes contained in **Attachment (k)** | **Completed**<br>13 October 2026<br>Council noted the Financial Statements and report for the month of August 2026, and the carry forward budget adjustments have been completed. |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>29 September 2026 | 0926/216<br><br>10.4.3 | Acting Director Corporate Services<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Additional Waste Service Charge Reversal - Lot 2 (No.69) Ranelagh Crescent, South Perth<br><br>That Council authorise the Chief Executive Officer to allow a credit of $6,113.00 for rates or service charges in respect of Lot 2 (No.69) Ranelagh Crescent, South Perth. | **Completed**<br>12 October 2026<br><br>Following Council approval under Item 10.4.3 – Additional Waste Service Charge Reversal (Council Decision 0926/208), the $6,113.00 waste service charge adjustment has now been applied. The ratepayer has been notified of the outcome and advised that the credit will be carried forward to their 2027/2028 rates and charges. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>29 September 2026 | 0926/217<br><br>10.4.4 | Lope, Olaya - Acting Director Infrastructure Services<br><br>Acting Director Infrastructure Services | Response to Notice of Motion - Review of the City's Foreshore Strategy and Management Plan<br><br>That Council notes the review of the South Perth Foreshore Strategy and Management Plan 2015. | **Completed**<br>15 October 2026<br><br>The review of the South Perth Foreshore Strategy and Management Plan 2015 has been completed and noted by Council. |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>29 September 2026 | 0926/218<br><br>10.5.1 | Manager Governance<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Minutes of the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee Meeting held on 15 September 2026<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Receives the unconfirmed minutes of the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee (ARIC) meeting held on 15 September 2026 as contained in **Attachment (a)**.<br>2. Adopts all recommendations contained within the unconfirmed ARIC minutes, except where a specific ARIC related matter is included as a separate report on this Ordinary Council Meeting agenda, in which case the Council determination on that report shall prevail. | **Completed**<br>12 October 2026<br><br>Council received the unconfirmed minutes of the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>29 September 2026 | 0926/219<br><br>10.5.2 | Acting Director Corporate Services<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Terms of Reference - Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee<br><br>That Council adopts the Audit, Risk and Improvement Committee Terms of Reference as contained in **Attachment (b)**, subject to the removal of the words 'the Mayor' under the heading 'Membership.' | **Completed**<br>13 October 2026<br><br>Terms of Reference updated in accordance with Council resolution. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>29 September 2026 | 0926/220<br><br>10.5.3 | Acting Director Corporate Services<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Risk Management, Business Continuity and Work Health and Safety - Quarter Four Activity Report<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Notes the details of the Quarterly Activity Report as contained in the body of the report;<br>2. Notes the two Corporate Operational Risks being escalated as contained within the report; and<br>3. Endorses the Strategic Risk Register as contained in **Confidential Attachment (a)**. | **Completed**<br>13 October 2026<br><br>Council resolutions noted. Existing Strategic Risk Register replaced with Council adopted version. |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>29 September 2026 | 0926/221<br><br>10.5.4 | Acting Director Corporate Services<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Strategic Internal Audit Plan Update<br><br>That Council notes the Strategic Internal Audit Plan 2025-2027 update. | **Completed**<br>13 October 2026<br><br>Council decision to note the Strategic Internal Audit Plan noted. Further report to be presented to Council following completion of next internal audit project as detailed in report. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>29 September 2026 | 0926/222<br><br>10.5.5 | Governance Officer<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Delegation DC617 Granting Discounts, Concessions, Fee Waiver and Debt Write-Off<br><br>That Council adopts amended Council Delegation DC617 Granting Discounts, Concessions, Fee Waiver and Debt Write-Off as contained in **Attachment (b).** | **Completed**<br>15 October 2026<br><br>The Delegations Register has been updated to reflect the changes to DC617. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>29 September 2026 | 0926/223<br><br>10.5.6 | Gould, Sarah - Governance Officer<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Policy Review<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Adopts the following revised policies with minor amendments as shown in **Attachment (a):**<br>P101 Public Art & Art Collections<br>P102 Community Funding Program<br>P104 Community Awards<br>P106 Use of City Reserves and Facilities<br>P107 Access and Inclusion<br>P109 Child Safe Awareness | **In Progress**<br><br>Revised and revoked Policies have been updated on the website.<br>P695 and P601 are in progress |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | P110 Financial Support of Community Organisations and Sporting Clubs<br>P116 Installation Use and Management of CCTV and other Monitoring Technology<br>P118 Library Collection Development<br>P402 Alfresco Dining and Parklets<br>P603 Investment of Surplus Funds<br>P607 Tenders and Expressions of Interest<br>P611 Pre-Qualified Supplier Panels<br>P613 Capitalisation and Valuation of Fixed Assets<br>P624 Media Communications<br>P637 Employee Separation Payment<br>P667 Elected Member Entitlements<br>P672 Agenda Briefings, Concept Forums and Workshop<br>P675 Legal Representation<br>P677 State Administrative Tribunal<br>P693 Retiring Elected Member Gift<br>P696 Related Party Transactions<br>P698 Attendance at Events<br>2. Adopts the following revised policies with substantive amendments as shown in **Attachment (b):**<br>P625 Equal Opportunity<br>P697 Financial Hardship Assistance<br>P669 Elected Member Continuing Professional Development<br>P671 Electronic Attendance and Meetings<br>P702 Council Caretaker<br>3. Revokes the following policy as shown in **Attachment (c).**<br>P668 Mayoral Portraits | |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 4. Adopts the new policies as shown in **Attachment (d).**<br>P120 Naming of Facilities, Building and Commemorative Plaques<br>P705 Privacy and Information Sharing<br>P706 Election Signage<br>5. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to undertake a review of P695 Risk Management considering the following:<br>a) The adequacy of Policy P695 and the City's Risk Management Framework in managing hazards with the credible potential to result in fatality, permanent disability, life-altering injury or multiple serious injuries; known as Serious Injury Fatality (SIF) events;<br>b) The incorporation of a SIF Risk Overlay and Critical Risk Management framework that treats SIFs independent of risk likelihood;<br>c) The identification, ownership, implementation, verification and assurance of Critical Controls; and<br>d) Governance, escalation and reporting requirements for Critical Risks.<br>6. Requests the Chief Executive Officer undertake a review of P601 Strategic Financial Management – Preparation of Long-Term Financial Plan to assess the adequacy of Policy P601 in supporting long-term financial sustainability and financial decision-making considering the following:<br>a) The merits of a hybrid financial modelling framework incorporating deterministic forecasting, scenario analysis and probabilistic modelling;<br>b) How long-term financial planning can be reconciled with Policy P695 Risk Management; and<br>c) The governance, reporting and risk appetite considerations associated with financial sustainability risks. | |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>29 September 2026 | 0926/224<br><br>10.5.7 | Governance Officer<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Policy P609 - Management and Sale of City Property<br><br>That Council adopts the revised Policy P609 - Management and Sale of City Property as shown in **Attachment (b)** subject to the following modifications:<br>1. Standard Tenure Conditions is modified to delete the words 'non-negotiable' as follows:<br>*Leases for City Property will be administered in a consistent and equitable manner by way of standard tenure conditions based on the Lessee classification contained with Appendices 1 – 5.*<br>2. Evaluation Criteria is modified as follows:<br>*'The following evaluation methodology will be applied in respect of new lease and licence proposals' be replaced with 'Lease and licence proposals will be evaluated against the Principles identified in this policy and the following evaluation methodology.'*<br>3. Lease Concessions and Incentives is modified as follows:<br>• *Extended 10 year lease terms*<br>• *Rent rebates or discounts*<br>4. The 'Rental Rebate' rows in Appendix 1, 2 and 3 are amended to include the following:<br>*(i) Rename to 'Rental Rebates and Extended Lease Terms'; and*<br>*(ii) The text in the row is amended as follows:*<br>*"Lessees may apply for a waiver or discount to the rent payable and/or an extended lease term to occupy City Property. Applications are subject to a social cost benefit and cost effectiveness analysis that is determined against a criteria based assessment undertaken by the City to identify the level of social return being provided.*<br>*Should an application for a waiver/ discount be approved, a monetary value will be applied against the rental amount to offset the* | **Completed**<br>4 November 2026<br><br>The Policy has been updated on the website. |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | *rent payable by the Lessee.*<br>*Rental waivers or discounts and lease term extensions may only be granted by a resolution of Council."*<br>5. Insert the following text after the first paragraph under 'Standard Tenure Conditions – Leases':<br>'*Where an organisation falls within more than one lessee classification, the applicable classification will generally be determined having regard to the organisation's principal purpose and activities.*' | |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>29 September 2026 | 0926/225<br><br>10.5.8 | Manager Governance<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Compliance Audit Return<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Adopts the Local Government Inspector Compliance Audit Return for the period 1 January 2025 to 31 December 2025 as contained in **Attachment (a)**;<br>2. Authorises the certification to be jointly completed by the Mayor and Chief Executive Officer in accordance with Regulation 15 of the Local Government (Audit) Regulations 1996; and<br>3. Instructs the Chief Executive Officer to provide the Compliance Audit Return and Council's Resolution to the Local Government Inspector by 30 September 2026. | **Completed**<br>12 October 2026<br><br>The Compliance Audit Return was completed by the Mayor and A/CEO, and provided to the Local Government Inspector on 30 September 2026. |

## Quarterly Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>29 September 2026 | 0926/229<br><br>12.1 | Acting Director Development and Community Services<br><br>Acting Director Development and Community Services | Notice of Motion - Unhosted Short Term Rental Accommodation Policy<br><br>That Council requests the Chief Executive Officer to:<br>1. Undertake a review of Local Planning Policy 2.5 – Unhosted Short Term Rental Accommodation to assess its effectiveness, including the adequacy of the policy objectives in balancing visitor accommodation with the protection of long-term housing availability and residential amenity, and the appropriateness of the current locational requirements.<br>2. Prepare and present to Council for advertising an updated Policy that reflects the findings of this review. | **Completed**<br>13 October 2026<br><br>Officer will commence a review of the Policy and provide an updated policy and report to a forthcoming meeting. |

## Pending Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>14 August 2026 | 0826/173<br><br>7.0.1 | Acting Director Corporate Services<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Local Government Inspector - Request for Extension of the Local Government Monitor<br><br>That Council Requests the Acting Chief Executive Officer to write to the Local Government Inspector requesting:<br>(a) an extension of the term of appointment of the Local Government Monitor to the City of South Perth to 19 September 2026 inclusive; and<br>(b) a modification to the Terms of Appointment for the Monitoring Assignment, to provide a revised date in which the Final Report to the Local Government Inspector is due and advise the City of South Perth accordingly. | **Completed**<br>15 September 2026<br><br>CEO wrote to Local Government Inspector requesting an extension on 18 August 2026 which was subsequently granted. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>14 August 2026 | 0826/175<br><br>8.1.1 | Manager People and Performance<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Chief Executive Officer Arrangements<br><br>That Council approves the terms contained in **Confidential Attachment (a)** regarding the Chief Executive Officer. | **Completed**<br>15 October 2026<br><br>The Chief Executive Officer has been advised of Council's resolution. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>28 July 2026 | 0726/164<br><br>10.5.2 | Manager Governance<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Policy P649 Mayoral Vehicle<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Adopts Policy P649 Mayoral Vehicle as shown in **Attachment (a)**; and<br>2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to present Policy P649 Mayoral Vehicle to an Elected Member briefing in December 2026 for further review. | **In Progress**<br><br>Council endorsed revised Policy P649 and accordingly an Elected Member Briefing will be scheduled. |

## Pending Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>28 July 2026 | 0726/166<br><br>12.1 | Acting Director Development and Community Services<br><br>Acting Director Development and Community Services | Notice of Motion - Cessation of the Blessing, Prayers or Other Religious Impartations of the Australian Flag at City of South Perth Managed Citizenship Ceremonies<br><br>That Council requests the Chief Executive Officer to:<br>1. Cease the blessings, prayers or any other religious impartations, of the Australian Flag at all City of South Perth managed citizenship ceremonies; and<br>2. Advise religious-based organisations that have previously performed blessings, prayers or other religious impartations of the Australian Flag at citizenship ceremonies, to be advised of this resolution and thank them for their service. | **Completed**<br>16 September 2026<br><br>The Minister who has previously assisted the City has been notified. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>30 June 2026 | 0626/126<br><br>10.1.1 | Acting Director Corporate Services<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Challenger Reserve Concept Design / Masterplan Project - Alternative Concepts and Cost Estimates<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Notes the outcome of the stakeholder engagement, alternative concepts and cost estimates for the Challenger Reserve Concept Design/Masterplan.<br>2. Considers an allocation of $700,000 during the 2026/27 mid-year budget review for detailed design of a new Challenger Reserve Pavilion.<br>4. Notes that the Manning Memorial Bowling Club seeks refurbishments and enhancements to the existing clubhouse and associated facilities.<br>5. Requests the Chief Executive Officer engage with the Manning Memorial Bowling Club on the information provided in their deputation presented at the 23 June 2026 Agenda Briefing Session, and provide feedback to Elected Members on opportunities to deliver the infrastructure.<br>**0626/127**<br>3. Requests the Chief Executive Officer seek to minimise tree removal as part of | **In Progress** |

**Pending Status Report on Council Resolutions**

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | the detailed design of a new Challenger Reserve Pavilion. | |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting** | 0526/105, 0526/106 | Governance Officer | Policy Review | **In Progress** |
| 26 May 2026 | 10.4.4 | Acting Director Corporate Services | That Council:<br>1. Adopts the following revised policies as shown in **Attachment (a):**<br>a. P206 Urban Forest (Now Urban Greening)<br>b. P209 Shade Structures<br>c. P692 Sustainability<br>2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to:<br>a. present updates to P206 Urban Forest (Urban Greening) to the Council no later than December 2026 that respond to advice from the Urban Greening Advisory Group and to the content of the proposed Urban Greening Implementation Plan.<br>b. present updates to P692 Sustainability to the Council no later than December 2026 that more clearly respond to the functions of local government under the *Local Government Act 1995* to:<br>o Promote economic, social, and environmental sustainability.<br>o Plan for and mitigate climate change risks.<br>o Consider long-term impacts on future generations when making decisions. | Policies P206, P209 and P692 have been replaced on the City's website.<br>Policies P206 and P692 are being reviewed in accordance with the resolution. |

## Pending Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>26 May 2026 | 0526/105, 0526/106<br><br>10.4.4 | Governance Officer<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Policy Review<br><br>That Council defer consideration of the revocation of Policies P202 Energy Conservation and P203 Ground Water Management to the Ordinary Council Meeting to be held on 15 December 2026. | **In Progress** |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>28 April 2026 | 0426/079<br><br>10.3.2 | Coordinator Land and Property<br><br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Proposed Management Order for Bush Forever Site 333<br><br>That Council:<br>1. Accepts the care, control and management of a 1.5756ha portion of Lot 5000 on Deposited Plan 70746, Waterford via a management order granted by the Minister for Lands, subject to receiving an Area Assistance Grant from the Western Australian Planning Commission to complete necessary remediation works.<br>2. Authorises the Chief Executive Officer to execute any documents necessary to effect the management order set out in 1. above. | **In Progress**<br>17 September 2026<br>The Council resolution was provided to WAPC who are progressing the land matter.<br>Provided the land transaction between ILSC and the State of WA occurs, DPLH will convert Bush Forever Site 333 to Crown land reserve then issue a management order to the City of South Perth to permit appropriate ongoing care, control and management.<br>There are no further actions for the City at this stage. |

**Pending Status Report on Council Resolutions**

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting** | 0326/058 | Acting Director Infrastructure Services | Notice of Motion - Transport Advocacy | **In Progress** |
| 24 March 2026 | 12.1 | Acting Director Infrastructure Services | That Council:<br>1. Recognises managing additional travel demand associated with land use change and population growth will be a challenge for the City of South Perth.<br>2. Requests the CEO write to the Minister for Transport, Rita Saffioti MLA, the Shadow Minister for Transport, Steve Martin MLC, and to the State Member for South Perth, Geoff Baker MLA, to:<br>(a) provide the State Government with information relating to additional travel demand associated with land use change and population growth in the City of South Perth; and<br>(b) signal Council's support for:<br>i. the construction of a South Perth train station along Kwinana Freeway at the end of Richardson Street;<br>ii. the Mends Street Jetty to form part of the expanded ferry route; and<br>iii. investigation into the Como Jetty and Coode Street Jetty as potential sites for ferry stops.<br>(c) query whether the State Government intends to investigate and/or construct the train station and ferry stops described herein, and if so, when. | |

## Pending Status Report on Council Resolutions

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting** | 0226/038 | Acting Chief Executive Officer | Councillor Code of Conduct | **In Progress** |
| 24 February 2026 | 15.1.1 | Acting Chief Executive Officer | That Council:<br>1. notes the recommendation contained within **Confidential Attachment (g).**<br>2. takes no further action in relation to this complaint.<br>3. requests the CEO to offer training to all councillors on respectful communication and workplace behaviours.<br>4. requests the CEO to offer to all councillors' access to independent informal resolution mechanisms when disagreement arises prior to considering lodging a complaint. | |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting** | 1225/250 | Acting Director Infrastructure Services | Notice of Motion - Councillor Tim Houweling - Hooning and Nitrous Oxide Use on the South Perth Foreshore | **In Progress** |
| 16 December 2025 | 12.8 | Acting Director Infrastructure Services | That Council, recognises the negative impact this issue is having on residents living near the land on/ adjacent Sir James Mitchell Park on South Perth Esplanade and the South Perth Peninsula, and<br>1. Endorses the CEO to identify up to $60,000 unspent funds (prior to the Mid-Year Budget Review) in the 2025/26 Budget and reallocate to:<br>i. Support employee costs for Ranger and Environmental Health Services to provide monitoring and patrols, to be undertaken as soon as possible.<br>ii. Install bollards or similar infrastructure around the perimeter of the green islands on the west end of the Peninsula to prevent parking.<br>iii. Install "no stopping road or verge" signs on the western side of South Perth Esplanade between Queens Street and Mill Point Close. | Item 1 - Completed., Item 2 – Completed, pending i. local traffic management investigation is scheduled for FY2026/27 and iii. landscaping and beautification of the verge on the western side of South Perth Esplanade from Queen St to Mill Pt Close., Item 3 - Completed, Item 4 – Completed |

**Pending Status Report on Council Resolutions**

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to review and present as part of the 2026/27 budget process, opportunities and costs associated with the following:<br>i. Modification to the local road network in respect to traffic calming and management.<br>ii. Additional rubbish bins and waste collection along the South Perth foreshore from the Narrows Bridge to Ellam Street.<br>iii. Landscaping and beautification of the verge on the western side of South Perth Esplanade from Queen Street to Mill Point Close; and<br>iv. Having monitored the impact of 1(iii) above, recommendations on any further restrictions.<br>v. Additional CCTV cameras and the fibre cabling required.<br>3. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to write to the Hon. Reece Whitby MLA, Minister for Police, requesting police assistance and enforcement for anti-social behaviour, nitrous oxide misuse, hooning and modified vehicles.<br>4. Notes the City of South Perth is procuring an additional mobile CCTV camera, anticipated to be deployed in early mid-2026, with images, data and footage provided to the WA Police for investigation and enforcement. | |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br>26 August 2025 | 0825/175<br>12.2 | Manager Finance<br>Acting Director Corporate Services | Notice of Motion - Councillor Bronwyn Waugh - Oversight of Non-Standard or Changes to Lease/Partnership Terms<br>That Council:<br>1. Notes that the City is undertaking a review of Policy P609 Management and Sale of City Property, a Cost Recovery Analysis and a Lease Analysis.<br>2. Requests the Chief Executive Officer to prepare information to inform a workshop on Policy P609 Management and Sale of City Property with Council that:<br>a. Identifies the City's current standard terms and conditions for leases, licence agreements and partnership agreements with third parties, | **Completed**<br>13 October 2026<br>Council Member workshop on Leases and Licences held 14 July 2026.<br>Amended Policy P609 Management and Sale of City Property considered and adopted by Council at its 29 September 2026 Ordinary Meeting |

**Pending Status Report on Council Resolutions**

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | including but not limited to community groups, not-for-profits, and commercial tenants;<br>b. Outlines the process by which variations or amendments to these standard lease terms are currently approved; and<br>c. Recommends a governance mechanism to ensure that:<br>i. Any material departure from the City's standard lease terms, or any amendments that significantly alter a tenant's ongoing rights under an existing agreement, obligations, or tenure, are reported to Council for transparency; and<br>ii. A clear and fair framework is established to guide future lease, licence and partnership negotiations and amendments, particularly where they relate to community or public benefit users. | (Resolution 0926/224). |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>22 July 2025 | 0725/140<br><br>12.1 | Acting Director Infrastructure Services<br><br>Acting Director Infrastructure Services | Notice of Motion - Councillor Nic Coveney - Removal Of The Six Trees Planted On The South Side Of Lake Douglas During Winter 2024<br><br>That Council requests the CEO to:<br>1. Remove the six juvenile trees planted on the south side of Lake Douglas during winter 2024;<br>2. Investigate the appropriate location within the vicinity of Lake Douglas to plant approximately 135m$^2$ of low-level planting, not higher than two metres at maturity, as a comparative replacement for the removed trees canopy cover at maturity at paragraph 1;<br>3. Include the adjustment of an additional $30,000 expenditure within the operational budget in the mid-year budget review, to cover the costs associated with removal of the trees and preparation and planting of the low-level replacement planting; and<br>4. No earlier than 1 January 2026, host a Councillor workshop to develop a policy on planting trees on public land. | **Completed**<br>16 October 2026<br><br>Item 1 – Complete;<br>Item 2 – Complete in June 2026 (552 plants were planted in a 135 sqm area on the south side of Lake Douglas);<br>Item 3 – Complete (additional funds were put into the Natural Areas account at the mid-year review);<br>Item 4 – A workshop was held with Councillors on 13 October 2026, where tree planting on public land was |

**Pending Status Report on Council Resolutions**

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | discussed and proposed for inclusion in Policy P206 – Urban Greening. |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>22 October 2024 | 1024/197<br><br>12.3 | Acting Director Infrastructure Services<br><br>Acting Director Infrastructure Services | Notice of Motion - Councillor Nic Coveney - Expression of Interest for an E-Scooter Trial<br><br>That Council Requests the Chief Executive Officer to:<br>1. Invite Expressions of Interest (EOI) for an e-scooter share system trial to operate within the City of South Perth; and<br>2. Investigate opportunities with the Town of Victoria Park that provides connectivity between the City of South Perth and the City of Perth. | **In Progress**<br><br>An e-scooter trial is currently being investigated through the Perth Inner City Group (PICG). |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>23 April 2024 | 0424/075<br><br>12.3 | Director Infrastructure Services<br><br>Director Infrastructure Services | Notice of Motion - Councillor Mary Choy - Mill Point Road Traffic Safety Review<br><br>That Council requests the CEO to:<br>1. Subject to Council allocating appropriating funds in the 2024/25 Budget, conduct a high-level review of:<br>(a) the South Perth Activity Centre Plan;<br>(b) the Integrated Transport Plan; and<br>(c) the Parking Management Action Plan for the South Perth Station Precinct,<br>with respect to traffic safety and traffic congestion issues within the South Perth Activity Centre Area, following the completion of Civic Heart, taking community feedback received into account.<br>2. Advise Council of the necessary Budget funding required to conduct the abovementioned review during the 2024/25 Budget discussions, so that Council can allocate the necessary funding in the 2024/25 Budget. | **Completed**<br>1 August 2025<br><br>The Letter of Award for the provision of traffic congestion and safety assessment within the South Perth Activity Centre Plan area (eQuote 6/2025) was issued on 10 July 2025. The estimated duration for completing the study is approximately five to six months. |

**Pending Status Report on Council Resolutions**

| Meeting Type / Meeting Date | Resolution No./ Item No. | Report Author / Responsible Officer | Title of Report / Council Resolution | Current Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 3. Subject to paragraphs 1 and 2 above, report back to Council with recommendations to address traffic safety and traffic congestion issues within the South Perth Activity Centre Area at an appropriate time during the 2024/25 financial year. | |
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>23 July 2024 | 0724/139<br><br>12.3 | Director Infrastructure Services<br><br>Director Infrastructure Services | Notice of Motion - Councillor Blake D'Souza - Community Consultation For Tree Planting/Tree Removals<br><br>That Council instructs the CEO to continue with tree plantings under the Urban Greening Grant, but with the following minor modifications:<br>1. Subject to paragraph 2, no further trees be removed, including but not limited to, olive trees, but for trees identified as dead, dying, or diseased;<br>2. If a property owner immediately adjoining the Council verge where new trees are planted provides a written complaint to the City within 14 days, the City relocate the tree to an alternate suitable location, with relocations to be capped at 10% of the program;<br>3. Paragraphs 1 and 2 herein be forthwith advertised on the City's website and social media channels in lieu of mass-scale letter consultation and other advertisement; and<br>4. At the conclusion of the programme, a summary of the outcome of paragraph 2 herein be presented to Council. | **Completed**<br>18 November 2025<br><br>All actions have been completed as per comments. |

**Pending Status Report on Council Resolutions**

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordinary Council Meeting**<br><br>10 December 2024 | 1224/222<br><br>10.1.1 | Director Development and Community Services<br><br>Director Development and Community Services | Major Community Recreation Infrastructure Projects - Challenger Reserve Masterplan and George Burnett Masterplan<br><br>That Council requests the Chief Executive Officer to:<br>1. Investigate development of indoor multi-sports courts at George Burnett Park after the State Government has determined its preferred location for the new inner southern suburbs indoor sports courts as part of its 8 November 2024 announced planning project;<br>2. Develop a full options assessment for Challenger Reserve which will include at least the following options:<br>i. Maintain the existing facilities for existing users;<br>ii. Enhance the existing facilities for existing users;<br>iii. Replace the existing facilities with comparable, or enhanced facilities broadly consistent with the current site configuration; and<br>iv. Co-located facilities to include existing and other reasonably identifiable complementary potential users and to be designed:<br>a) with existing user groups that agree in principle to be part of any co-located facility, and<br>b) to meet the existing and future foreseeable requirements (e.g. storage space, permanent display and function areas, bar and kitchen) of the existing users and the reasonably identifiable complementary potential users. | **Completed**<br>24 July 2025<br><br>Part 1 can only be completed when State Government has determined its preferred location for the new inner southern suburbs indoor sports courts. Part 2 complete - report presented to 27 May 2025 Ordinary Meeting. |